

ANGEL BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED ANNUAL REPORT 2017-2018

www.angelbroking.com





DIRECTORS' REPORT

To The Members, Angel Broking Private Limited

Your Directors are pleased to present the 22nd Annual Report on the business and operations of the Company together with the financial statements for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018.

1. FINANCIAL SUMMARY OF THE COMPANY:

Financial Highlights	Standal	one	Consolidated		
	2017-18	2016-17	2017-18	2016-17	
Total Revenue	7,522,614,457	4,714,073,653	7,843,888,328	5,523,120,282	
Total Expenditure	5,020,850,681	3,832,753,780	5,164,760,965	4,369,522,518	
Profit before Interest,	2,501,763,776	881,319,873	2,679,127,363	1,153,597,764	
Depreciation and Tax					
Finance Cost	887,066,945	504,110,179	946,903,033	539,301,958	
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	124,942,019	96,925,938	145,284,939	135,224,952	
Profit Before Tax	1,489,754,812	280,283,756	1,586,939,391	479,070,854	
Tax expense	471,247,038	73,294,202	507,654,096	168,927,860	
Profit After Tax	1,018,507,774	206,989,554	1,079,285,295	310,142,993	
Balance profit as at the beginning of the year	1,310,176,359	1,212,014,353	1,984,761,297	1,793,042,359	
Less: Assets useful life adjustment	-	-		-	
Add: Acquired on Merger	576,107,105	-	-	-	
Balance in Statement of Profit	2,904,791,238	1,419,003,907	3,064,046,592	2,103,185,352	
and Loss					
Appropriations:	20				
Interim Dividend	195,352,747	97,676,390	195,352,742	97,676,390	
Corporate Tax on Interim Dividend	39,769,232	11,151,158	39,769,227	11,151,158	
Transfer to General Reserve / Statutory Reserves	-	-	10,289,800	9,596,508	
Balance in Statement of Profit and Loss	2,669,669,259	1,310,176,359	2,818,634,823	1,984,761,297	
Earnings Per Share	14.18	2.88*	15.03	4.32*	

*Refer note 30 of the notes accompanying the financial statements and note 32 of the notes accompanying the consolidated financial statements.

Contd.....2



Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

CSO & Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: support@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

CIN: U67120MH1996PTC101709, SEBI Regn. No.: INZ000161534-B5E Cash/F&O/CD, NSE Cash/F&O/CD, MSEI CD, MCX F&O, NCEX F&O, CDSL Regn. No.: IN - DP - CDSL - 234 -- 2004, PMS (Equity) Regn. Code: PM/INP000001546, Research Analyst SEBI Regn. No. INH000000164, AMPI Regn. No. ARN -- 77404, Investment Adviser SEBI Regn. no. INA000008172.





:2:

2. DIVIDEND:

Your Board of Directors had declared and paid 3 (three) Interim Dividends during the financial year 2017-18. The 1st Interim Dividend was declared on 17th August, 2017 at the rate of 34% (i.e. Rs 3.40 per equity share), 2nd Interim Dividend was declared on 22nd November, 2017 at the rate of 34% (i.e. Rs 3.40 per equity share) and 3rd Interim Dividend was declared on 22nd February, 2018 at the rate of 68% (i.e. Rs 6.80 per equity share). The total dividend payout per equity share during the financial year 2017-18 was Rs. 13.60.

3. RESERVE & SURPLUS:

Out of the total profit of Rs. 1,01,85,07,774.00 (Rupees One hundred and one crore, eighty five lakhs, seven thousand, seven hundred and seventy four) for the financial year 2017-18, Nil amount is proposed to be transferred to the General Reserve.

4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE COMPANY'S WORKING DURING THE YEAR:

Your Directors have pleasure to inform you that the Company's gross revenue has increased from Rs. 4,714,073,653.00 in financial year 2016-17 to Rs. 7,522,614,457.00 in financial year 2017-18.

5. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

Pursuant to section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 the Board of Directors to the best of their knowledge, belief and ability and explanations obtained by them confirm that:

a) in the preparation of the annual accounts for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018, the applicable accounting standards have been followed and there are no material departures from prescribed accounting standards;

b) we have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit and loss of the Company for that period;

c) proper and sufficient care has been taken for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

d) the annual accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis; and

e) proper systems have been devised to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such *Contd......3*



Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

CSO & Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: support@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

CIN: U67120MH1996PTC101709, SEBI Regn. No.: INZ000161534-BSE Cash/F&O/CD, NSE Cash/F&O/CD, MSEI CD, MCX F&O, NCEX F&O, CDSL Regn. No.: IN - DP - CDSL - 234 -- 2004, PMS (Equity) Regn. Code: PM/INP000001546, Research Analyst SEBI Regn. No. INH000000164, AMFI Regn. No. ARN - 77404, Investment Adviser SEBI Regn. no. INA000008172.





:3:

systems were adequate and operating effectively.

6. CHANGE IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS :

There was no change in the nature of the business of the Company during the financial year.

7. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITEMENTS:

There were no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company between the end of the financial year 2017-18 and the date of this report.

8. EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN:

As required pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 extract of annual return in Form MGT 9 is appended as *Annexure I* to this report.

9. MEETINGS OF THE BOARD AND ITS COMMITTEES:

The Board met 22 (twenty-two) times in financial year 2017-18 viz. 20th April, 2017, 26th April, 2017, 15th May, 2017, 20th June, 2017, 24th July, 2017, 17th August, 2017, 22nd August, 2017, 24th August, 2017, 3rd October, 2017, 6th October, 2017, 22nd November, 2017, 15th December, 2017, 2nd January, 2018, 22nd January, 2018, 21st February, 2018, 26th February, 2018, 1st March, 2018, 7th March, 2018, 19th March, 2018, 24th March, 2018, 27th March, 2018 and 28th March, 2018.

Committee Meetings:

Sr. No.	Name of the Committee	No. of meetings held during financial year 2017-18
1.	Audit Committee	6
2.	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee	3
3.	Investment Committee	3
4.	Angel Grievance Redressal Committee	4
5.	Loan, Investment And Borrowing Committee	4
6.	Risk Management Committee	4
7.	Angel Research Nomination and Remuneration	3
	Committee	
8.	Amalgamation Committee	2

Contd......4



Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

CSO & Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: support@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

CIN: U67120MH1996PTC101709, SEBI Regn. No.: INZ000161534-BSE Cash/F&O/CD, NSE Cash/F&O/CD, MSEI CD, MCX F&O, NCEX F&O, CDSL Regn. No.: IN - DP - CDSL - 234 ~ 2004, PMS (Equity) Regn. Code: PM/INP000001546, Research Analyst SEBI Regn. No. INH000000164, AMFI Regn. No. ARN - 77404, Investment Adviser SEBI Regn. no. INA00008172.





:4:

10. STATUTORY AUDITORS:

At the 21st Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the Company held on 11th September, 2017, the Members approved the appointment of M/s. S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP (Firm Registration Number - 301003E/E300005) as the Statutory Auditors of the Company, for a period of 5 (five) years i.e. till the conclusion of the Company's 26th AGM i.e. 2021-2022. Pursuant to the notification issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs dated 7th May, 2018, ratification of appointment of auditors is not required when auditors are appointed for a period of five years.

11. APPOINTMENT AND RESIGNATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

There were no new appointments or resignations of Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company during the financial year 2017-18. Following changes took place in the Directorship of the Company during the period 1st April, 2018 to 11th May, 2018 (the date of this report):

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Date	Nature of Change
1	Mr. Lalit Thakkar (DIN: 00004820)	Non-Executive Director	11 th May, 2018	Resignation
2	Mr. Ketan Shah (DIN: 01765743)	Non-Executive Director	11 th May, 2018	Appointment

Appropriate resolution for regularization of appointment of Mr. Ketan Shah as Non-Executive Director of the Company is proposed to be passed at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. Your Directors recommend the appointment of Mr. Ketan Shah as Non-Executive Director of the Company.

12. SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES:

As on 31st March, 2018, the Company has 5 (five) direct subsidiaries. During the financial year 2017-18, Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary, amalgamated with the Company vide the Order of the Regional Director dated 11th December, 2017, passed pursuant to Section 233 of the Companies Act. Further during the financial year, the Board of Directors has reviewed the affairs of the subsidiaries. The consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, and forms part of this Annual Report.

A statement containing the salient features of the financial statement of our subsidiaries in the prescribed format AOC-1 is appended as *Annexure II* to the Board's report. The statement also provides the details of performance and financial positions of each of the subsidiaries.

Contd.....5



Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

CSO & Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: support@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

CIN: U67120MH1996PTC101709, SEBI Regn. No.: INZ000161534-BSE Cash/F&O/CD, NSE Cash/F&O/CD, MSEI CD, MCX F&O, NCEX F&O, CDSL Regn. No.: IN - DP - CDSL - 234 - 2004, PMS (Equity) Regn. Code: PM/INP000001546, Research Analyst SEBI Regn. No. INH000000164, AMFI Regn. No. ARN - 77404, Investment Adviser SEBI Regn. no. INA000008172.





:5:

13. PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES :

Particulars of contracts or arrangements with related parties referred to in Section 188(1) of the Companies Act 2013, in the prescribed Form AOC-2, is appended as *Annexure III* to the Board's Report.

14. DETAILS OF POLICY DEVELOPED AND IMPLEMENTED BY THE COMPANY ON ITS CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) INITIATIVES:

As per the Companies Act, 2013, as prescribed, companies shall spend at least 2% of the average net profits of the Company's three immediately preceding financial year.

Accordingly, the Company has spent Rs. 99,60,000.00 (Rupees Ninety nine lakh sixty thousand only) towards the CSR activities in financial year 2017-18.

Your Company has undertaken CSR activities in promoting education through Shreeyash Pratishthan, Satara and Padmashri Dr. Vithalrao Vikhe Patil Foundation, Ahmednagar.

Details about the CSR policy are available on our website <u>www.angelbroking.com</u>. The report on the CSR activities of the Company is appended as *Annexure IV* to the Board's report.

15. RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY:

The Company has reconstituted its Risk Management Committee due to the resignation and appointment of officials who were members of the Committee. The constitution of the Risk Management Committee as on 31st March, 2018 was as follows:

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	
1	Mr. Vinay Agrawal	Director & CEO	
2	Mr. Lalit Thakkar	Director	
3	Mr. Santanu Syam	Chief Operating Officer	
4	Mr. Ketan Shah	Chief Business Officer	
5	Mr. Vineet Agrawal	Chief Financial Officer	

Contd......6



Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

CSO & Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: support@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

CIN: U67120MH1996PTC101709, SEBI Regn. No.: INZ000161534-BSE Cash/F&O/CD, NSE Cash/F&O/CD, MSEI CD, MCX F&O, NCEX F&O, CDSL, Regn. No.; IN - DP - CDSL, - 234 - 2004, PMS (Equity) Regn. Code: PM/INP000001546, Research Analyst SEBI Regn. No. INH000000164, AMFI Regn. No. ARN - 77404, Investment Adviser SEBI Regn. no. INA000008172.





:6:

6	Mr. Bhavin Parekh	Vice President – Operations
7	Mr. Rohit Ambosta	Head – Technology
8	Ms. Namita Godbole	DVP – Legal & Compliance

The Committee has developed and implemented a Risk Management Policy for the Company which *inter alia* includes procedures for identification of elements of risk and mitigation thereof.

16. SIGNIFICANT & MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS:

During the year, no significant and material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and Company's operations in future.

17. CHANGES IN SHARE CAPITAL:

a. Increase in authorised share capital:

- During the financial year 2017-18, pursuant to the scheme of amalgamation between Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited (Transferor Company) and Angel Broking Private Limited, the authorised share capital of the Company was increased from Rs. 42,00,00,000.00 (Rupees Forty two crores) to Rs. 46,50,00,000.00 (Rupees Forty-six crores fifty lakhs).
- The authorised share capital of the Company was further increased to Rs. 100,00,00,000.00 (Rupees One Hundred crores) pursuant to the approval of the members at the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 6th March, 2018.

b. Increase in paid-up share capital:

Issue of Bonus shares:

At an extra-ordinary general meeting held on 27th March, 2018, the members approved the issue of Bonus Shares in the ratio of 4:1 (i.e. 4 (four) equity shares for 1 (one) equity share of face value Rs. 10.00 each held) by capitalizing a sum of Rs. 1,54,24,74,711.00 (Rupees One hundred and fifty four crores, twenty-four lakhs, seventy four thousand, seven hundred and eleven only) accounted as Securities Premium Account in the books of accounts of the Company. Consequently, at the Board Meeting held on 27th March, 2018, equity shares aggregating to 5,74,56,700 of face value of Rs. 10.00 each were allotted as fully paid-up "Bonus Equity Shares" at par, held by such members as on 7th March, 2018.

Contd.....7



Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

CSO & Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: support@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

CIN: U67120MH1996PTC101709, SEBI Regn. No.: INZ000161534-BSE Cash/F&O/CD, NSE Cash/F&O/CD, MSEI CD, MCX F&O, NCEX F&O, NO.: IN- DP - CDSL - 234 - 2004, PMS (Equity) Regn. Code: PM/INP000001546, Research Analyst SEBI Regn. No. INH000000164, AMFI Regn. No. ARN - 77404, Investment Adviser SEBI Regn. no. INA000008172.





:7:

Allotment pursuant to Angel Broking Employee Share Purchase Scheme 2017:

At an extra-ordinary general meeting held on 27th March, 2018 and pursuant to the Angel Broking Employee Share Purchase Scheme 2017, the members approved the issue of 1,74,128 equity shares of face value Rs. 10.00 each at the price of Rs. 62.70 (Rupees Sixty two and seventy paise only) per equity share to Mr. Vinay Agrawal, Director & CEO of your Company. Subsequently at the board meeting held on 28th March, 2018, equity shares were allotted to Mr. Vinay Agrawal.

The authorised share capital of the Company as on 31st March, 2018 was Rs. 100,00,00,000.00 (Rupees One Hundred crores)

The paid up share capital of the Company as on 31st March, 2018 was Rs. 71,99,50,030.00 (Rupees Seventy one crores ninety nine lakhs fifty thousand and thirty only)

18. PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION **186** OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013:

Loans, guarantees and investments covered under Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 form part of the notes to the financial statements.

19. DEPOSITS:

The Company has not accepted any fixed deposits and, as such, no amount of principal or interest was outstanding as of the Balance Sheet date.

20. REPORTING OF FRAUD:

There are no frauds on or by the Company which were required to be reported by the Statutory Auditors of the Company.

21. DISCLOSURE UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013:

The Company has in place a policy for prevention of sexual harassment in accordance with the requirements of the Sexual Harassment of women at workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013.

The Company has reconstituted its Internal Complaints and the Appeals Committee, set up to redress complaints received regarding sexual harassment.

Contd.....8



Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

CSO & Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: support@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

CIN: U67120MH1996PTC101709, SEBI Regn. No.: INZ000161534-BSE Cash/F&O/CD, NSE Cash/F&O/CD, MSEI CD, MCX F&O, NCEX F&O, NCEX F&O, NO.: IN - DP - CDSL - 234 – 2004, PMS (Equity) Regn. Code: PM/INP000001546, Research Analyst SEBI Regn. No. INH000000164, AMFI Regn. No. ARN – 77404, Investment Adviser SEBI Regn. no. INA000008172.





:8:

Internal Complaints Committee:

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Position Held
1.	Namita Godbole	DVP – Legal and Compliance	Chairperson / Presiding Officer
2.	Anita D'Souza	DVP – Human Resources	Member
3.	Vivek Shukla	Assistant Director – Product Development	Member
4.	Vineet Agrawal	Chief Financial Officer	Member
5.	Shabnam Kazi	External Member	Member

Appeals Committee:

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Position Held
1.	Camillia Sequiera	DVP – Human Resources	Chairperson / Presiding Officer
2.	Pramita Shetty	AVP – Sales	Member
3.	Bhavin Parekh	Vice President – Operations	Member
4.	Ketan Shah	Chief Business Officer	Member
5.	Pratibha Naitthani	External Member	Member

All employees (permanent, contractual, temporary, trainees) are covered under this policy.

Contd.....9



Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

CSO & Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: support@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

CIN: U67120MH1996PTC101709, SEBI Regn. No.: INZ000161534-BSE Cash/F&O/CD, NSE Cash/F&O/CD, MSEI CD, MCX F&O, NCEX F&O, NO.: IN - DP - CDSL - 234 - 2004, PMS (Equity) Regn. Code: PM/INP000001546, Research Analyst SEBI Regn. No. INH000000164, AMFI Regn. No. ARN - 77404, Investment Adviser SEBI Regn. no. INA000008172.





:9:

Following are the details of the complaints received by the Company during the financial year 2017-18:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Number
1	No. of complaints received	1
2	No. of complaints disposed of	1
3	No. of cases pending for more than 90 days	0

22. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREGIN EXCHANGE EARNING AND OUTGO:

(A) Information on Conservation of energy as prescribed under Section 134(3) (m) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is not applicable to the present activities of the Company and hence no annexure forms part of this report.

(B) Technology Absorption: The management keeps itself abreast of the technological advancements in the industry and has adopted the state of the art transaction, billing and accounting systems and also risk management solutions.

(C) Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo for the period under review was Nil.

23. INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROL:

The Board has adopted the policies and procedures for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial disclosures.

24. INTRODUCTION OF ANGEL BROKING EMPLOYEE SHARE PURCHASE SCHEME, 2017 AND EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLAN, 2018.

During the financial year 2017-18 the Company introduced the 'Angel Broking Employee Share Purchase Scheme 2017' (hereinafter referred to as the "**Scheme**") to motivate employees, who are consistently performing well, and to give them opportunity to participate and gain from the Company's performance, thereby, acting as a retention tool as well as to align the efforts of such talent towards long term value creation in the organization and attract new talent.

1,74,128 Equity Shares of face value Rs. 10.00 each at the price of Rs. 62.70 (Rupees Sixty two and seventy paise only) per equity share were allotted to Mr. Vinay Agrawal under the Scheme on 28th March, 2018.

Contd.....10



Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

CSO & Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: support@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

CIN: U67120MH1996PTC101709, SEBI Regn. No.: INZ000161534-BSE Cash/F&O/CD, NSE Cash/F&O/CD, MSEI CD, MCX F&O, NCEX F&O, CDSL Regn. No.: IN - DP - CDSL - 234 - 2004, PMS (Equity) Regn. Code: PM/INP000001546, Research Analyst SEBI Regn. No. INH000000164, AMFI Regn. No. ARN - 77404, Investment Adviser SEBI Regn. no. INA000008172.





:10:

At the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 19th April, 2018, the members approved the adoption of Angel Broking Employee Stock Option Plan, 2018 ("**the Plan**") with a view to attract and retain key talents working with the Company, by way of rewarding their performance and motivate them to contribute to the overall corporate growth and profitability.

Pursuant to the aforesaid approval accorded by the Members for adoption of the Plan, the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 11th May, 2018, granted 23,76,600 stock options to eligible employees .

25. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES:

Statement containing the names of employees employed throughout the financial year in receipt of remuneration of one crore and two lakh rupees or more or employed for part of the year in receipt of eight lakhs and fifty thousand rupees or more a month, under Rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014 is enclosed as *Annexure V* to the Board's Report.

26. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:

Your Directors would like to express their appreciation for assistance and co-operation received from the investors, clients, banks, regulatory and government authorities and members during the year under review.

Your Directors also wish to place on record their deep sense of appreciation for the devoted services by the executives and staff of the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00004382)

Place: Mumbai Date: 11th May, 2018



Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

CSO & Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: support@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

CIN: U67120MH1996PTC101709, SEBI Regn. No.: INZ000161534-BSE Cash/F&O/CD, NSE Cash/F&O/CD, MSEI CD, MCX F&O, NCEX F&O, CDSL Regn. No.: IN - DP - CDSL - 234 - 2004, PMS (Equity) Regn. Code: PM/INP000001546, Research Analyst SEBI Regn. No. INH000000164, AMFI Regn. No. ARN - 77404, Investment Adviser SEBI Regn. no. INA000008172.

ANNEXURE-I

FORM MGT-9

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN AS ON THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31st MARCH, 2018

[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

1. <u>REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:</u>

i	CIN	U67120MH1996PTC101709
1.		
ii.	Registration Date	8 th August 1996
iii.	Name of the Company	Angel Broking Private Limited
iv.	Category / Sub-Category of the Company	Private Limited Company
v.	Address of the Registered office and contact details	G-1, Ground Floor, Akruti Trade Centre, Road No7, MIDC,
		Andheri East, Mumbai-400 093.
		<u>Tel:-022-40003600</u>
vi.	Whether listed company	No
vii.	Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and	Bigshare Services Private Limited
	Transfer Agent, if any	1st Floor, Bharat Tin Works Building, Opp. Vasant Oasis, Marol
		Maroshi Road, Andheri East, Mumbai 400059.

2. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY:

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:-

Sr. No.	Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product/ Service	% to total turnover of the company
1.	Brokerage Services (Securities and Commodities Brokerage Services)	997152	65.78
2.	Other services auxiliary to financial services n.e.c (Interest on margin trading fund)	997159	24.73

3. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:

Sr. No.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE COMPANY	CIN/GLN	HOLDING/ SUBSIDIARY / ASSOCIATE	% of shares held	Applicable Section
1.	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited G-1 Ackruti Trade Centre, Road No 7, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093	U51900MH1996PTC100820	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)
2.	Angel Securities Limited G-1 Ackruti Trade Centre, Road No 7, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093	U67120MH1993PLC074847	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)
3.	Angel Fincap private Limited G-1 Ackruti Trade Centre, Road No 7, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093	U67120MH1996PTC245680	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)

4.	Angel Wellness Private Limited	U92412MH2011PTC216367	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)
	6 th Floor Ackruti Star, Central Road,				
	MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093				
5.	Mimansa Software Systems Private	U67120MH1997PTC112516	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)
	Limited		-		
	G-1 Ackruti Trade Centre, Road No 7,				
	MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093				

4. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

i. Category-wise Share Holding:

Category of Shareholders	No. of Share year	s held at the	e beginning o	f the	No. of Shares	held at the e	nd of the year		% Change
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Share	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Share	% Change during the year
A. Promoter									
1) Indian									
a)Individual/ HUF	39,93,745	1,50,000	41,43,745	28.85	1,99,68,725	7,50,000	2,07,18,725	28.78	(0.07)
b) Central Govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) State Govt(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) Bodies Corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f) Any Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total (A)(1)	39,93,745	1,50,000	41,43,745	28.85	1,99,68,725	7,50,000	2,07,18,725	28.78	(0.07)
2) Foreign									
g) NRIs- Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
h) Other- Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i) Bodies Corp.									
j) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
k) Any Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(A)(2)									
B. Public Shareholding									-
1.Institutions									-
a)Mutual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds									
b) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) Central Govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) State Govt(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f) Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Companies									1
g) FIIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
h) Foreign Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i) Others (Foreign Portfolio Investor)	25,85,552	-	25,85,552	18	1,29,27,760	-	1,29,27,760	17.96	(0.04)
Sub-total (B)(1)	25,85,552	-	25,85,552	18	1,29,27,760	-	1,29,27,760	17.96	(0.04)
2.Non-					-	-	-	-	-
Institutions									
a) Bodies Corp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(i) Indian	12,13,062	-	12,13,062	8.44	63,15,310	-	63,15,310	8.78	0.34
(ii) Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
b)Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
(i)Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto Rs. 1 lakh	47,402	14,309	61,711	0.43	32,240	770	33,010	0.04	(0.39)
(ii) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs 1 lakh	63,10,105	50,000	63,10,105	44.28	3,16,79,423	3,20,775	3,20,00,198	44.44	0.16
c) Others(Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total (B)(2)	75,70,569	64,309	76,34,878	53.15	3,80,26,973	3,21,545	3,83,48,518	53.26	0.11
Total Public Shareholding (B)=(B)(1)+ (B)(2)	1,01,56,121	64,309	1,02,20,430	71.15	5,09,54,733	3,21,545	5,12,76,278	71.22	0.07
C.Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total (A+B+C)	1,41,49,866	2,14,309	1,43,64,175	100	7,09,23,458	10,71,545	7,19,95,003	100	-

ii.Shareholding of Promoters :

Sr.No	Shareholder's Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year			Shareholding at the end of the year			
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	%of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	%of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	% change in share holding during the year
1.	Dinesh Thakkar	3353761	23.34	12.40	16768805	23.29	12.37	(0.05)
2.	Ashok Thakkar	639984	4.45	0	3199920	4.45	0	0
3.	Sunita Magnani	150000	1.04	0	750000	1.04	0	0

iii. Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change) :

Sr.No		Shareholding at the year	the beginning of	Cumulative Sha the year	reholding during
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
1.	Dinesh Thakkar				
	At the beginning of the year	3353761	23.34	3353761	23.345
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Bonus – 26 th March, 2018	13415044	23.34	16768805	23.34
	At the End of the year	16768805	23.29	16768805	23.29
2.	Ashok Thakkar				
	At the beginning of the year	639984	4.45	639984	4.45
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Bonus – 26 th March, 2018	2559936	4.45	3199920	4.45
	At the End of the year	3199920	4.44	3199920	4.44
3.	Sunita Magnani				
	At the beginning of the year	150000	1.04	150000	1.04
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Bonus – 26 th March, 2018	600000	1.04	750000	1.04
	At the End of the year	750000	1.04	750000	1.04

iv. Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs) :

Sr.No	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders	Shareholding beginning of t		Cumulative Shareholding during the year		
	At the beginning of the year	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	
1.	International Finance Corporation (IFC)	2585552	18.00	2585552	18.00	
2.	Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.	1213062	8.45	1213062	8.45	
3.	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Mukesh Gandhi	1116300	7.77	1116300	7.77	
4.	Nishith Jitendra Shah jointly with Jitendra Nimchand Shah (Partners of M/s. Nimchand Thakershi)	817500	5.69	817500	5.69	
5.	Deepak T Thakkar	704231	4.90	704231	4.90	
6.	Bharat Chimanlal Shah Jointly with Hansa Bharat Shah	690394	4.81	690394	4.81	
7.	Bela M Gandhi jointly with Mukesh Gandhi	408903	2.85	408903	2.85	
8.	Ashok Popatlal Shah	204964	1.43	204964	1.43	
9.	Chandresh Popatlal Shah	204963	1.43	204963	1.43	
10.	Dinesh D Thakkar HUF	616940	0.86	616940	0.86	
1.	Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Transfer – 21 st February, 2018 Deepak Thakkar	(25000)	0.17	679231	4.72	
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Bonus – 26 th March, 2018					
1.	International Finance Corporation (IFC)	10342208	18.00	12927760	18.00	
2.	Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.	4852248	8.44	6065310	8.44	
3.	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Mukesh Gandhi	4465200	7.77	5581500	7.77	
4.	Nishith Jitendra Shah jointly with Jitendra Nimchand Shah (Partners of M/s. Nimchand Thakershi)	3270000	5.69	4087500	5.69	
5.	Bharat Chimanlal Shah Jointly with Hansa Bharat Shah	2761576	4.80	3451970	4.80	
6.	Deepak T Thakkar	2716924	4.72	3396155	4.72	
7.	Bela M Gandhi jointly with Mukesh Gandhi	1635612	2.84	2044515	2.84	
8.	Ashok Popatlal Shah	819856	1.42	1024820	1.42	
9.	Chandresh Popatlal Shah	819852	1.42	1024815	1.42	
10.	Dinesh D Thakkar HUF	493552	0.85	616940	0.85	
	At the end of the year (or on the date of separation, if separated during the year)					
1.	International Finance Corporation (IFC)	12927760	17.96	12927760	17.96	
2.	Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.	6065310	8.42	6065310	8.42	

3.	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Mukesh Gandhi	5581500	7.75	5581500	7.75
4.	Nishith Jitendra Shah jointly with Jitendra Nimchand Shah (Partners of M/s. Nimchand Thakershi)	4087500	5.68	4087500	5.68
5.	Bharat Chimanlal Shah Jointly with Hansa Bharat Shah	3451970	4.79	3451970	4.79
6.	Deepak T Thakkar	3396155	4.72	3396155	4.72
7.	Bela M Gandhi jointly with Mukesh Gandhi	2044515	2.84	2044515	2.84
8.	Ashok Popatlal Shah	1024820	1.42	1024820	1.42
9.	Chandresh Popatlal Shah	1024815	1.42	1024815	1.42
10.	Dinesh D Thakkar HUF	616940	0.85	616940	0.85

v. Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel :

Sr.No		Shareholding beginning of t		Cumulative Sha during the year	0
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
	At the beginning of the year				
1.	Dinesh Thakkar	3353761	23.34	3353761	23.34
2.	Lalit Thakkar	1812356	12.61	1812356	12.61
3.	Vinay Agrawal	8903	0.06	8903	0.06
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Transfer – 21 st February, 2018				
1.	Lalit Thakkar	(25000)	0.17	1787356	12.43
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Bonus – 26 th March, 2018				
1.	Dinesh Thakkar	13415044	23.34	16768805	23.34
2.	Lalit Thakkar	7149424	12.44	8936780	12.44
3.	Vinay Agrawal	35612	0.06	44515	0.06
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Allotment under ESPS -				
1.	Vinay Agrawal	174128	0.002	218643	0.30
	At the end of the year				
1.	Dinesh Thakkar	16768805	23.29	16768805	23.29
2.	Lalit Thakkar	8936780	12.41	8936780	12.41
3.	Vinay Agrawal	218643	0.30	218643	0.30

5. INDEBTEDNESS :

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

	Secured Loans	Unsecured	Deposits	Total
	excluding deposits	Loans	-	Indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial				
year				
i) Principal Amount	6,975,664,638	-	-	6,975,664,638
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	167,072	-	-	167,072
Total (i+ii+iii)	6,975,831,710	-	-	6,975,831,710
Change in Indebtedness during the financial				
year				
- Addition	Addition			Addition
- Reduction				
Net Change	3,684,189,440			3,684,189,440
Indebtedness at the				
end of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	10,648,203,081	-	-	10,648,203,081
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	11,818,069	-	-	11,818,069
Total (i+ii+iii)	10,660,021,150	-	-	10,660,021,150

6. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager :

Sr.No	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD/WTD/	Total
		Manager	Amount
1.	Gross salary		
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act,1961	18,303,864	18,303,864
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act,1961(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income- tax Act,	80,767	80,767
	1961	-	-
2.	Stock Option	Nil	Nil
3.	Commission	Nil	Nil
	- as % of profit		
	- others, specify		
4.	Others, please specify	Nil	Nil
5.	Total (A)	18,384,631	18,384,631
6.	Ceiling as per the Act	NA	NA

B. Remuneration to other Directors:

Sr.No	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of the Directors	Total Amount
	Independent Directors	NIL	NIL
	Fee for attending board committee meetings		
	Commission		
	Others, please specify		
	Total (1)	NIL	NIL
	Non-Executive Directors	NIL	NIL
	Total (2)	NIL	NIL
	Total (B)=(1+2)	NIL	NIL
	Total Managerial Remuneration	NIL	NIL
	Overall Ceiling as per the Act	NIL	NIL

C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel Other Than MD /Manager /WTD :

Sr.No	Particulars of Remuneration	Key Manage	Total Amount		
		СЕО	CS	CFO	
1.	Gross salary				
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act,1961	15,169,296	1,294,452	10,509,062	26,972,810
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act,1961	672,300	-	-	672,300
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income- tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-
2.	Stock Option	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
3.	Commission	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	- as % of profit				
	- others, specify				
4.	Others, please specify	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
5.	Total (A)	15,841,596	1,294,452	10,509,062	27,645,110

7. <u>PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:</u>

Туре	Section of the companies Act	Brief description	Details of Penalty/ Punishment/ Compounding fees imposed	Authority[RD /NCLT/Court]	Appeal made. If any(give details)
A. Company					
Penalty	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Punishment	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compounding	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
B. Directors					
Penalty	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Punishment	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compounding	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
C. Other Officers In Defau	lt				
Penalty	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Punishment	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compounding	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00004382)

Place: Mumbai Date: 11th May, 2018

ANNEXURE II

Form AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 - AOC-1)

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/ associate companies / joint Ventures

Part "A": Subsidiaries

Sr. No.	Name of the subsidiary	Angel Fincap Private Limited	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	Angel Securities Limited	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	Angel Wellness Private Limited FY 2017-18	
	Reporting period	FY 2017-18	FY 2017-18	FY 2017-18	FY 2017-18		
	Reporting currency	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
1.	Share Capital	5,51,64,000	25,00,00,000	5,50,03000	1,00,000	12,50,00,000	
2.	Reserves & Surplus	68,35,04,875	6,37,76,463	6,34,52,465	1,89,39,080	(11,71,84,232)	
3.	Total Assets	1,27,06,29,240	32,50,49,131	12,78,56,254	2,09,96,298	17,67,72,301	
4.	Total Liabilities	1,27,06,29,240	32,50,49,131	12,78,56,254	2,09,96,298	17,67,72,301	
5.	Investments	0	5,62,15,649	877	0	0	
6.	Turnover	17,65,37,793	9,97,89,487	86,03,983	94,93,920	5,71,67,235	
7.	Profit / (Loss) before taxation	7,01,10,629	5,72,52,414	19,16,676	36,63,108	(3,57,58,244)	
8.	Provision for Taxation	(1,86,61,631)	(1,56,95,674)	(4,77,368)	(8,07,175)	(7,65,210)	
9.	Profit / (Loss) after taxation	5,14,48,998	4,15,56,740	14,39,308	28,55,933	(3,65,23,454)	
10.	Proposed Dividend	0	0	0	0	0	
11.	% of Shareholding	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	

Part B Associates and Joint Ventures

Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures - <u>Not Applicable</u>.

Name of Associates or Joint Ventures	Name 1	Name 2	Name 3
1. Latest audited Balance Sheet Date			
2. Date on which the Associate or Joint Venture was associated or acquired			
3. Shares of Associate or Joint Ventures held by the company on the year end			
No.			
Amount of Investment in Associates or Joint Venture			
Extent of Holding (in percentage)			
4. Description of how there is significant influence			
5. Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated			
6. Networth attributable to shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet			
7. Profit or Loss for the year			
i. Considered in Consolidation			
ii. Not Considered in Consolidation			

1. Names of associates or joint ventures which are yet to commence operations.

2. Names of associates or joint ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year.

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director (DIN:00004382)

Place: Mumbai Date: 11th May, 2018

ANNEXURE III PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS / ARRANGEMENTS MADE WITH RELATED PARTIES

Form No. AOC-2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arms length transactions under third proviso thereto

1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis:

There were no contracts or arrangements or transactions entered into during the year ended 31st March, 2018, which were not at arm's length basis.

2. Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis for the year ended 31st March, 2017:

Name(s) of the related party	Nature of contracts	Nature of relationship	Amount (Rs.)
Vinay Agrawal	Loan to Director	Director	75,00,000/-

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director (DIN:00004382)

Place: Mumbai Date: 11th May, 2018

ANNEXURE IV ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES (Pursuant to Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013)

CSR Policy and Composition of the CSR Committee:

We strive to be a socially responsible Company and strongly believe in development which is beneficial for the society at large. Through the CSR program, the Company sets the goal of reaching a global balance that integrates human, environmental and community resources. By means of integrating and embedding CSR into its business operation and participating proactively in CSR initiatives, the Company intends to contribute continuously to the global sustainable development.

The objective of this Policy is to set guiding principles for carrying out CSR activities by the Company and also to set up process of execution, implementation and monitoring of the CSR activities to be undertaken by the Company.

During the financial year 2017-18, our CSR Committee comprised of Mr. Dinesh Thakkar, Mr. Lalit Thakkar and Mr. Vinay Agrawal. Mr. Lalit Thakkar ceased to be a member of the Committee with effect from 11th May, 2018 due to his resignation from the Board of the Company. The Committee is responsible for formulating and monitoring the CSR policy of the Company.

Financial Details:

- Average net profit of the company for last three financial years Rs. 38,90,10,78
- Prescribed CSR Expenditure (two per cent. of the average net profit)
- Details of CSR spent during the financial year
- Total amount to be spent for the financial year
- Amount unspent, if any;

Manner in which the amount was spent during the financial year 2017-18 is detailed below:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Sr. No	CSR project or activity identified	Sector in which the Project is covered	Location of the project or program	Amount outlay (budget)	Amount spent on the projects or programs	Cumulative expenditure upto the reporting period	Amount spent: Direct or through implementing agency
1.	Shreeyash Pratishthan	Education	Satara	99,60,000	69,60,000	2,12,70,000	Through the Foundation
2	Padmashri Dr. Vithalrao Vikhe Patil Foundation	Education	Ahmednagar	99,60,000	30,00,000	2,42,70,000	Through the Foundation

Rs. 38,90,10,786/-Rs. 77,80,216/-Rs. 99,60,000/-Rs. 99,60,000/-NIL

Responsibility statement:

We hereby affirm that the CSR Policy, as approved by the Board, has been implemented and the CSR Committee monitors the implementation of the CSR projects and activities in compliance with our CSR objectives.

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director (DIN:00004382)

Place: Mumbai Date: 11th May, 2018

ANNEXURE – V

Statement containing the names of every employee employed throughout the financial year (2017-18) and in receipt of remuneration of one crore and two lakh rupees or more or employed for part of the year and in receipt of eight lakhs and fifty thousand rupees or more a month, under Rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014.

Name of Employee	Designation	Remuneration per annum	Nature of employment (Contractual / Otherwise)	Qualification & Experience	Date of joining	Age	Last employer	% of Equity shares held along with spouse & dependent children	whether any such employee is a relative of any director or manager of the company and if so, name of such director or manager
Dinesh Thakkar	Managing Director & Chairman	1,83,84,631	Permanent	Masters in Computer Engineering	01/01/2000	55	-	23.35	Relative of Mr. Lalit Thakkar - Director
Vinay Agrawal	Director & CEO	1,58,41,596	Permanent	C.A	01/01/2000	40	-	0.06	-
Santanu Syam	Chief Operation Officer	1,24,48,656	Permanent	B.E, MBA	01/07/2008	51	Standard Chartered Bank	Nil	-
Vineet Agrawal	Chief Financial Officer	1,05,09,062	Permanent	C.A., C.S., ICWA	22/09/2015	44	Bergwerff Organic (India) Private Limited	Nil	-

Name of Employee	Designation	Remuneration per annum	Nature of employment (Contractual / Otherwise)	Qualification & Experience	Date of joining	Age	Last employer	% of Equity shares held along with spouse & dependent children	whether any such employee is a relative of any director or manager of the company and if so, name of such director or manager
Gagan Singla	Chief Marketing Officer	1,11,36,636	Permanent	B.Tech / MBA	31/01/2015	39	Simplilearn Americas, Inc.	Nil	-

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director (DIN:00004382)

Place: Mumbai Date: 11th May, 2018

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Angel Broking Private Limited

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of Angel Broking Private Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, the Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) specified under section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting precords in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial control that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone financial statements based on our audit. We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, as specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the standalone financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the standalone financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

Page 2 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018 **Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2018, its profit, and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Other Matter

The financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2017, included in these standalone financial statements, have been audited by the predecessor auditor who expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements on August 24, 2017.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the Annexure 1 a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
- 2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;
 - (b) In our opinion proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
 - (c) The Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss, and Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
 - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendments Rules, 2016;
 - (e) On the basis of written representations received from the directors and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2018, from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164(2) of the Act;
 - (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in Annexure 2 to this report;
 - (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements Refer Note 31(ii) to the financial statements;
 - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses; and

Page 3 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018

iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

Sd/-

per Viren H. Mehta Partner Membership Number: 048749 Place of Signature: Mumbai Date: May 20, 2018 Annexure 1 referred to in paragraph 1 under the heading "Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements" of our Report of even date

Re: Angel Broking Private Limited

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
 - (b) All fixed assets were physically verified by the management in the previous year in accordance with a planned programme of verifying them once in two years which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. Material discrepancies were noticed on such verification have been appropriately dealt with in the books of account.
 - (c) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the title deeds of immovable properties included in property, plant and equipment_are held in the name of the Company.
- The Company does not hold any securities in physical form. The securities held as stock in trade by the depository are verified with the confirmation statement received by the management from the depository at regular intervals.
 The Company is maintaining proper records of securities held as stock in trade and no discrepancies were noticed on comparing the statement from depository with book records/books of account.
- (iii) (a) The Company has granted loans to five companies covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the terms and conditions of the grant of such loans are not prejudicial to the Company's interest.
 - (b) & (c) The Company has granted loans that are re-payable on demand, to five companies covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. In absence of stipulated terms of repayment we do not make any comment on the regularity of repayment of principal and interest. According to the information and explanations given by the management, the loans have been repaid during the year and there are no balances as at the year-end.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act 2013 in respect of loans to directors including entities in which they are interested and in respect of loans and advances given, investments made and, guarantees, and securities given have been complied with by the Company.
- (v) The Company has not accepted any deposits within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 (as amended). Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(v) of the Order are not applicable.
- (vi) To the best of our knowledge and as explained, the Central Government has not specified the maintenance of cost records under Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, for the products/services of the Company.
- (vii) (a) Undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, service tax, sales-tax, goods and service tax, cess and other statutory dues have generally been regularly deposited with the appropriate authorities

though there has been a slight delay in a few cases of payment of goods and service tax and income tax.

As informed, the provisions of sales tax, wealth tax, value added tax, excise duty and customs duty are currently not applicable to the Company.

(b) According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, service tax, sales-tax, goods and service tax, cess and other statutory dues were outstanding, at the year end, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

As informed, the provisions of sales tax, wealth tax, value added tax, excise duty and customs duty are currently not applicable to the Company.

are as follows:				
Name of the statute	Nature of the dues	Amount (Rs.)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where the dispute is pending
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax demand	69,49,802	AY 2005-06	High Court, Mumbai
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax demand	8,79,32,130	AY 2008-09	High Court, Mumbai
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax demand	2,85,646	AY 2009-10	CIT (Appeals)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax demand	19,63,096	AY 2010-11	ITAT, Mumbai
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax demand	75,29,396	AY 2012-13	CIT (Appeals)

(c) According to the records of the Company, the dues of income-tax on account of any dispute, are as follows:

As informed, the provisions of sales tax, wealth tax, value added tax, excise duty and customs duty are currently not applicable to the Company.

- (viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowing to a financial institution or bank. The Company did not have any outstanding loans or borrowing dues in respect of a government or dues to debenture holders during the year.
- (ix) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not raised any money way of initial public offer / further public offer / debt instruments and term loans hence, reporting under clause 3(ix) is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (x) Based upon the audit procedures performed for the purpose of reporting the true and fair view of the financial statements and according to the information and explanations given by the management, we report that no fraud by the Company or on the Company, by the officers and employees of the Company has been noticed or reported during the year.
- (xi) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V of the Act is not applicable to the Company and hence reporting under clause 3(xi) are not applicable and hence not commented upon.
- (xii) In our opinion, the Company is not a nidhi company. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(xii)

Page 6 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018

of the order are not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.

- According to the information and explanations given by the management, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 188 of the Act, where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements, as required by the applicable accounting standards.
 The provisions of section 177 are not applicable to the Company and accordingly reporting under clause 3(xiii) insofar as it relates to section 177 of the Act is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (xiv) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the balance sheet, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review and hence, reporting requirements under clause 3(xiv) are not applicable to the Company and, not commented upon.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him as referred to in section 192 of Companies Act, 2013.
- (xvi) According to the information and explanations given to us, the provisions of section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 are not applicable to the Company.

For S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

Sd/-

per Viren H. Mehta Partner Membership Number: 048749 Place of Signature: Mumbai Date: May 20, 2018

ANNEXURE 2 TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF ANGEL BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Angel Broking Private Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2018, in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing as specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified audit opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements.

Page 8 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Private Limited for year ended March 31, 2018 Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting With Reference to these Standalone Financial Statements

A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting With Reference to these Standalone Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2018, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

Sd/-

per Viren H. Mehta Partner Membership Number: 048749 Place of Signature: Mumbai Date: May 20, 2018

Angel Broking Private Limited			
Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	Note	As at	As a
		March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Equity and liabilities			
Shareholders' funds	2	71 00 50 030	14 26 41 75
Share capital	3 4	71,99,50,030	14,36,41,75
Reserves and surplus	4	3,77,96,29,900	2,98,12,47,41
Non-current liabilities			
Long-term borrowings	5	1,19,12,179	41,50,97
Long-term provisions	6	3,02,29,337	3,00,54,120
Current liabilities			
Short-term borrowings	7	10,63,62,90,902	6,97,15,13,65
Trade payables	8	-,,- ,,	-,- , -, -, -, -
Total outstanding dues of micro and small		-	-
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro		6,15,41,62,781	4,43,10,90,89
and small enterprises			04.45.07.07
Other current liabilities	9	1,38,10,98,714	84,45,87,97
Short-term provisions	10	79,94,234	62,34,22
Total		22,72,12,68,077	15,41,25,21,013
Assats			
Assets Non-current assets			
Fixed assets			
Tangible assets	11.1	88,38,81,732	86,93,63,63
Intangible assets	11.2	8,75,65,536	7,66,31,43
Intangible assets under development		-	64,13,75
			01,10,70
Non-current investments	12	94,79,05,614	1,00,96,58,09
Deferred tax asset (net)	13	3,79,10,631	74,66,11
Long-term loans and advances	14	25,10,96,688	11,87,39,87
Other non-current assets	15	1,76,43,943	2,32,00,000
Current assets			
Inventories	16	-	8,31,56
Trade receivables	17	1,57,06,35,331	8,54,44,41,63
Cash and bank balances	18	8,75,94,44,978	4,53,86,71,164
Short-term loans and advances	19	9,93,89,07,772	9,69,75,28
Other current assets	20	22,62,75,852	12,01,28,46
Total		22,72,12,68,077	15,41,25,21,013
Summary of significant accounting policies	2		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial st	tatements		
As per our report of even date			
For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP	For and on behalf of the Board	of Directors	
Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005			
Chartered Accountants			
per Viren H. Mehta	Dinesh Thakkar		Vinay Agrawal
Partner	Managing Director		Director
Membership No. 048749	DIN : 00004382		DIN : 01773822
	National Detail		
	Naheed Patel		Vineet Agrawal
	Company Secretary		Chief Financial Officer
	Membership No: ACS22506		
Place: Mumbai	Place: Mumbai		
Date:	Date:		
5400	2410.		

Angel	Broking	Private	Limited	

Statement of Profit and Loss for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
Particulars	Note	Year Ended	Year Ende
		March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
Revenue			
Revenue from operations	21	7,27,19,11,352	3,48,35,85,14
Other income	22	25,07,03,105	1,23,04,88,50
Fotal	22 <u> </u>	7,52,26,14,457	4,71,40,73,65
lotal		7,52,20,14,457	4,71,40,73,05
Expenses			
Employee benefits expenses	23	1,15,10,22,181	1,09,47,71,42
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	11	12,49,42,019	9,69,25,93
Finance cost	24	88,70,66,945	50,41,10,17
Other expenses	25	3,86,98,28,500	2,73,79,82,35
Total		6,03,28,59,646	4,43,37,89,89
Profit before tax		1,48,97,54,812	28,02,83,75
Fax expense			
Current tax		51,64,51,339	8,68,57,28
Deferred tax		(3,42,91,945)	(37,81,34
Taxes for earlier years		(1,09,12,356)	(97,81,73
Profit for the year		1,01,85,07,774	20,69,89,55
Earnings per equity share [Nominal value of Rs. 10 each fully paid (Previous year Rs. 10 each fully paid)]	30		
- Basic		14.18	2.8
Diluted		14.18	2.8
Direct		14.10	2.0
Summary of significant accounting policies	2		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial s	tatements		
As per our report of even date			
For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants	For and on behalf of the Board	d of Directors	
per Viren H. Mehta	Dinesh Thakkar		Vinay Agrawal
Partner	Managing Director		Director
Membership No. 048749	DIN : 00004382		DIN : 01773822
	Naheed Patel		Vineet Agrawal
	Company Secretary Membership No: ACS22506		Chief Financial Officer
Place: Mumbai	Place: Mumbai		

Date:

Date:

Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended March 31, 2018		
Particulars	Amount in Rs. Year Ended	Amount in Rs. Year Ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
(i) Cash flow from operating activites		
Profit before tax Adjustments for :	1,48,97,54,812	28,02,83,756
- Interest income on fixed deposits with banks free from charge	-	(4,28,630
- Interest on fixed deposits with banks	(7,28,36,632)	(3,84,80,737
- Interest income on inter corporate deposits	(65,83,217)	(49,04,050
- Interest income on bond - Income from lease of property	(90,99,178) (83,20,920)	- (3,63,17,844
- Dividend from long term investments	(1,59,600)	(4,29,74,060
- Dividend from current investments	(66,04,114)	-
- Profit on sale of asset	-	(6,74,353
- Profit/loss on redemption of mutual fund/bonds	(52,49,495)	-
- Provision for gratuity	(2,38,133)	1,27,28,398 74,16,243
 Provision for compensated absences Depreciation and amortisation expenses 	95,953 12,49,42,020	9,69,25,937
- Interest on on loan secured against security	-	8,67,44,287
- Interest expense on inter corporate deposits	49,83,962	1,41,82,968
- Interest on bank overdraft	83,56,12,469	37,69,23,609
- Interest on Income tax	65,46,898	(4,24,213)
- Fixed assets written off - Bad debts written off (net)	49,73,535 8,38,27,548	7,24,811 3,48,54,073
Operating profit before working capital changes	2,44,16,45,908	78,65,80,195
Changes in working capital:	_,,,,	
- Increase / (decrease) in trade payables	84,35,19,554	1,91,85,40,209
- Increase / (decrease) in other current liabilities and provisions	39,61,16,932	15,67,60,248
- (Increase) / decrease in long-term loans and advances	(13,62,04,121)	44,94,423
- (Increase) / decrease in other non-current assets - (Increase) / decrease in inventories	1,20,56,057 8,31,560	(20,47,918) (1,02,970)
- (Increase) / decrease in Inventories	6,91,93,44,164	(4,20,42,38,387)
- (Increase) / decrease in other bank balances (refer note 18.1)	(3,29,16,93,011)	(1,27,20,10,961)
- (Increase) / decrease in short term loans and advances	(9,82,70,64,211)	3,23,11,169
- (Increase) / decrease in other current assets	(6,44,94,961)	(2,70,01,908)
Cash generated (used in) / from operations	(2,70,59,42,129)	(2,60,67,15,900)
 Taxes received / (paid) (gross of tax deducted at source and interest on Income tax refund) Net cash generated (used in) / from operating activities (i) 	(47,59,93,362) (3,18,19,35,491)	(8,46,62,315) (2,69,13,78,215)
	(0,10,13,00,431)	(2,03,13,70,213)
(ii) Cash flow from investing activities		(0.00.45.000)
Purchase of fixed assets (including capital work-in-progress and intangibles under development) Proceeds from sale of assets	(7,50,71,123) 13,59,905	(9,33,45,206) 21,09,550
Cash and cash equivalent acquired prusuant to scheme of merger (refer note 34)	11,12,76,637	-
Purchase of Mutual Fund Units	(33,00,00,000)	-
Redemption of Mutual Fund Units	54,49,46,893	-
Purchase of Bonds	(27,00,07,040)	-
Redemption of Bonds	29,42,15,774	-
Investment in fixed deposits free from charge Proceeds from fixed deposits free from charge	-	(1,92,40,000) 9,96,20,000
Interest received on fixed deposits with banks	7,28,36,632	1,32,67,650
Interest received on inter corporate deposits	65,83,217	49,04,050
Interest received on bonds	84,71,719	-
Income from lease property	83,20,920	3,63,17,844
Dividend received on long term investment	67,63,714 37,96,97,248	4,29,74,060 8,66,07,948
	57,50,57,240	8,00,07,548
(iii) Cash flow from financing activities		
Proceeds/(repayments) from/of overdraft from bank (net)	3,59,53,98,193	3,57,49,76,540
Proceeds from working capital loan	-	35,00,00,000
Proceeds from vehicle loan	-	50,00,000
Repayments of vehicle loan	(50,58,226) 3,45,47,75,000	- 17,10,57,50,000
Proceeds from intercorporate deposits Repayment of intercorporate deposits	(3,45,47,75,000)	(17,10,57,50,000)
Proceeds from issue of equity shares	1,09,17,826	
Interest paid on loan secured against security	-	(8,67,44,287)
Interest on intercorporate deposits	(49,83,962)	(1,41,82,968)
Interest paid on bank overdraft	(83,56,12,469)	(37,67,56,537)
Interim dividend paid Dividend distribution tax paid	(19,53,52,747) (3,97,69,232)	(9,76,76,391) (1,11,51,159)
Net cash generated from / (used in) financing activities (iii)	2,52,55,39,383	3,34,34,65,198
	_,,00,00,000	-,- ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (i) + (ii) + (iii)	(27,66,98,859)	73,86,94,931
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	1,06,78,86,089	32,91,91,158
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	79,11,87,230	1,06,78,86,089

	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Re
Particulars	Year Ended	Year Endeo
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year comprises of		
Cash on hand	3,97,292	6,34,31
Balance with scheduled banks in current accounts	52,95,38,739	62,72,51,77
Cheques on hand	8,12,51,199	-
Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity)	18,00,00,000	44,00,00,00
	79,11,87,230	1,06,78,86,08

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

As per our report of even date

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP For and on behalf of the Board of Directors Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants per Viren H. Mehta Dinesh Thakkar Vinay Agrawal Partner Managing Director Director Membership No. 048749 DIN : 00004382 DIN:01773822 Naheed Patel Vineet Agrawal Chief Financial Officer Company Secretary Membership No: ACS22506 Place: Mumbai Place: Mumbai Date: Date:

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

1 Overview

Angel Broking Private Limited (the 'Company') was incorporated on August 8, 1996, under the Companies Act, 1956. The Company is the holding Company or Angel Group.

The Company is a member of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE), Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (BSE), Metropolitan Stock Exchange of India Limited (MSEI) and depository participant with Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). The Company has been providing stock broking and distribution of financial products services to various clients and earning brokerage and commission income. The Company has also been providing portfolio management services and mutual fund distribution services.

2 Significant accounting policies

2.1 Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements of the company have been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in India (Indian GAAP). The company has prepared these financial statements to comply in all material respects with the accounting standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read together with paragraph 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016. The financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis and under the historical cost convention, except for derivative financial instruments which have been measured at fair value.

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in the Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the nature of the services and the time between the provision of services and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of current and non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

2.2 Use of estimates

The presentation of financial statements requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities (including contingent liability) on the date of financial statements and the reported amount of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which results are known / materialised. Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable.

2.3 Revenue recognition

- (i) Revenue is recognised when there is reasonable certainity of its ultimate realisation / collection.
- (ii) Revenue from broking activities is accounted for on the trade date of transactions (net of service tax and goods & service tax (GST)).
- (iii) Depository Income, income from IPO/Mutual Fund Distribution has been accounted on accrual basis.
- (iv) Delayed payment charges are accounted on accrual basis.
- (v) Interest Income is recognised on a time proportion basis taking into acount the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.
- (vi) Portfolio Management Fees are accounted on accrual basis as follows:
 - In case of fees based on fixed percentage of the corpus, Income is accrued as per the agreement on quarterly basis.
 - In case of premature withdrawal, flat percentage of corpus is charged.
- (vii) Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive dividend is established.
- (viii) In respect of other heads of Income, the Company accounts the same on accrual basis.
- (ix) Revenue excludes service tax and goods & service tax (GST).

2.4 Property plant and equipment

- (i) Property, plant and equipment, capital work in progress are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. The cost comprises purchase price, borrowing costs if capitalization criteria are met, directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use and initial estimate of decommissioning, restoring and similar liabilities. Any trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the purchase price. Subsequent expenditure related to an item of property plant and equipment is added to its book value only, if it increases the future benefits from the existing asset beyond its previously assessed standard of performance.
- (ii) Items of property plant and equipment that have been retired from active use and held for disposal are stated at lower of their net book value and net realisable value and are shown separately in the financial statement. Any expected loss is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- (iii) Gains or losses arising from derecognition of property, plant and equipment are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the statement of profit and loss when the asset is derecognized.

2.5 Intangible Assets

- (i) Intangible assets are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives. The amortisation period and the amortisation method are reviewed at least at the end of each financial year. If the expected useful life of the asset is significantly different from previous estimates, the amortisation period is changed accordingly.
- (ii) Computer software which is not an integral part of the related hardware is classified as an intangible asset. Based on management's evaluation, the intangible assets are amortised over the period of 5 years of useful life.
- (iii) Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the statement of profit and loss when the asset is derecognized.

2.6 Depreciation/ Amortisation

- (i) Depreciation on property plant and equipment is provided on a pro-rata basis on the straight -line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as prescribed by Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.
- (ii) Leasehold improvements are amortised over the primary period of lease.
- (iii) The intangible assets are amortised over the period of 5 years of useful life.
- (iv) Depreciation on additions/ deletions to property plant and equipment is provided on pro-rata basis from/ upto the date the asset is put to use/ discarded.

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

2.7 Borrowing costs

Borrowing cost includes interest and amortization of ancillary costs incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings. Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of the respective asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur.

2.8 Impairment of assets

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset (property plant and equipment or intangible) may be impaired. An asset is impaired when the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. An impairment loss is reversed to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined if no imparment loss had previously been recognised.

2.9 Investments

Investments that are readily realisable and are intended to be held for not more than one year from the date, on which such investments are made, are classified as current investments. All other investments are classified as long-term investments (non-current investments).

Current investments are carried at lower of cost or fair value. In case of investment in mutual funds, the net asset value of units declared by the mutual funds is considered as fair value.

Long Term investments are carried at cost. However, provision for diminution is made to recognise a decline, other than temporary, in the value of the investments, such reduction being determined and made for each investment individually.

Amount of interest attributable to preacquisition period is reduced from cost once it is received and balance is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

2.10 Inventories

The securities acquired with the intention of short term holding and trading positions are considered as "Stock-in-Trade" and disclosed as Current Assets. The securities held as "Stock-in-Trade" under Current Assets are valued at lower of cost or market value. When stock is valued at cost, it is based on FIFO method.

2.11 Foreign currency transactions

- (i) Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate of exchange in force at the time of occurrence of the transactions.
- (ii) Exchange differences arising on settlement of revenue transactions are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- (iii) Monetary items denominated in a foreign currency are restated using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of balance sheet and the resulting net exchange difference is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

2.12 Employee benefits

(i) Provident fund

The Company contributes to a recognised provident fund which is a defined contribution scheme. The contributions are accounted for on an accrual basis and recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

(ii) Gratuity

The Company provides for gratuity, a defined benefit plan (the "Gratuity Plan") covering eligible employees in accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The gratuity provides for a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of employment. The liability is actuarially determined (using the Projected Unit Credit method) at the end of each year. Actuarial losses / gains are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise.

(iii) Compensated absences

The employees of the Company are entitled to compensated absences as per the policy of the Company. Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be availed or encashed within 12 months from the end of the year are treated as short term employee benefits. The obligation towards the same is measured at the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount expected to be paid as a result of the unused entitlement as at the year end.

Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be availed or encashed beyond 12 months from the end of the year are treated as long term employee benefits. The Company's liability for Compensated absences is actuarially determined using the Projected Unit Credit method at the end of the each year. Actuarial losses /gains are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise.

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018		
	Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31.	2018
		1010

2.13 Current and deferred tax

- (i) Current Tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid to the tax authorities in accordance with the taxation laws prevailing.
- Provision for taxation for the year is ascertained on the basis of assessable profits computed in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- (iii) Current tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable rights to set off the recognised amount and there is intention to settle the assets and the liabilities on a net basis.
- (iv) Deferred tax is recognised, subject to the consideration of prudence in respect of deferred tax asset, on timing differences, being the difference between taxable income and accounting income that originate in one year and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent years.
- (v) Deferred tax assets are recognised and carried forward only to the extent that there is a reasonable certainty of their realisation. This reasonable level of certainty would normally be achieved by examining the past record of the Company and by making realistic estimates of profits for the future. In case of carry forward losses and unabsorbed depreciation, under tax laws, the deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is virtual certainty supported by convincing evidence that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be raised.
- (vi) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted on the balance sheet date. At each balance sheet date, the company re-assesses unrecognised deferred tax assets, if any.
- (vii) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable rights to set off assets against liabilities representing the current tax and where the deferred tax assets and liabilities relate to taxes on income levied by the same governing taxation laws.
- (viii) Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the company will pay normal income tax during the specified period.

2.14 Provisions and contingent liabilities

- (i) Provisions are recognised when there is a present obligation as a result of past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and there is a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the Balance Sheet date and are not discounted to its present value.
- (ii) Contingent liabilities are disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurence or non occurence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made. Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements.

2.15 Leased assets

- (i) Assets acquired under Leases where a significant portion of the risks and rewards of the ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as Operating Leases. The rentals and all other expenses of assets under operating leases are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.
- (ii) Assets given on operating leases are included in fixed assets. Lease income is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on straight line basis over the lease term. Initial direct costs such as legal costs, brokerage costs, etc are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

2.16 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, demand deposits with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

2.17 Earning per share

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit / (loss) attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the reporting period. Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the year. The diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit / (loss) after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares and dilutive potential equity shares outstanding during the year.

2.18 Segment Reporting

Identification of segments

The company's operating businesses are organized and managed separately according to the nature of products and services provided, with each segment representing a strategic business unit that offers different products and serves different markets. The analysis of geographical segments is based on the areas in which major operating divisions of the company operate.

Amount In Re. Amount I	3	Share capital				
Metric 31, 2018 Metric 31, 2018 Metric 31, 2018 Autorized D30,00,000 Previous year: 4, 20,00,000 Feadly there of 91, 30/, each. 1,00,00,000 42,000,000 Name, Subscribed and Paid Up: 2,12,000,00 T,18,00,00,000 42,000,000 42,000,000 42,000,000 42,000,000 1,10,00,00,000 are: 1,0,0,4,17.01 Each of the second are in 1,0,0,4,17.01 1,0,0,00,000,000 42,000,000	3					Amount in R
LD.02.00200 (Protocy ser: 42.02.0000) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each. 1.002.00200 Stands Subschwaft and Polit Up: 71,957,0030 14.36,412 Stands Subschwaft and Polit Up: 71,957,0030 14.36,412 Stands Subschwaft and Polit Up: No. of Shares Amount In Rs. Stands Subschwaft and Polit Up: No. of Shares Amount In Rs. Stands Subschwaft and Polit Up: 1.04,64,17 1.43,64,17 Stands Stands How Polit Up: 1.04,64,17 1.43,64,17 Stands How Polit		Particulars		-		As March 31, 201
Insets Subscribed and Paid Up: T/1,95,00,00		Authorised:				
T_12925030 (Previous year: 1,43,64,172) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each. T_129250,000 14,34,64,17 Teal T_129250,000 14,34,64,17 Teal No. of Shares Amount in Rs. No. of Shares Amount in Rs. Stands, Education of all sets outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 Amount in Rs. Stands, Education of all sets outstanding at the beginning of the year 14,44,41,71 13,54,170 1,44,44,171 14,34,44,171 Stands, Education of all sets outstanding at the beginning of the year 14,44,41,71 13,56,170 1,44,44,171 14,34,64,171 Stands during the period - Employee Share Furchards Scheme (EDS) 17,74,55,700 - - - Stands during the period - Employee Share Furchards Scheme (EDS) 17,45,85,700 - - Stands during the period - Employee Share Furchards Scheme (EDS) 17,45,85,700 - - Stands during the period - Employee Share Furchards Scheme (EDS) 17,45,85,700 - - Stands during the period - Employee Share Furchards Scheme (EDS) 17,45,85,700 - - Stands during the period - Employee Share Furchards Scheme (EDS) 17,29,700 12,87,85,700 - Stands during the period - Employee Share Furchards Scheme (EDS) 12,97,770 12,87,85,700 - <td></td> <td>10,00,00,000 (Previous year : 4,20,00,000) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1,00,00,00,000</td> <td>42,00,00,0</td>		10,00,00,000 (Previous year : 4,20,00,000) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each.			1,00,00,00,000	42,00,00,0
Technolisition of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period March 31,2018 March 31,2017 Particulars No. of Shares Amount in B. No. of Shares Amount in B. Stand Schercher No. of Shares Amount in B. No. of Shares Amount in B. Stand Guing the period broke Share Rutchase Scheme (15/5) 1,43,54,172 14,356,4173 14,356,4173 Stand Guing the ord broke Share Rutchase Scheme (15/5) 1,74,252,070 7,749,20,000 1,43,45,173 Stand Guing the ord broke Share Rutchase Scheme (15/5) 1,74,252,070 7,749,20,000 1,43,45,173 14,356,4173 Stand Guing the ord broke Share Rutchase Scheme (15/5) 1,74,252,070 7,749,20,000 1,43,454,173 14,356,4173 The Company And Condition of a period schema Stare of the schemal gasted for company Left difference in the eaver of Input Schemal gasted for company Left difference in the schemal difference in the schemal gasted for company Left difference in the schemal diffe					71,99,50,030	14,36,41,7
Period March 31, 2018 Nearch 31, 2017 Period No. of Shares Amount in Rc. No. of Shares Amount in Rc. Stated, Subscribed and Paid Up: 11/3/4/3/12 11/3/4/3/12 11/3/4/3/12 11/3/4/3/12 Stated, Subscribed and Paid Up: 11/3/4/3/12 11/3/4/3/12 11/3/4/3/12 11/3/3/4/12 Stated during the period - forus issue 11/3/4/3/12 11/3/4/3/12 11/3/3/4/12 11/3/3/4/12 The Company has only one class of easily there shares between (SMS) 7.73/5/7/00 77/0/5/7/00 11/3/3/4/12 The Company has only one class of easily there shares horing a par value of Rs. 10/7-per share. Each shareholder is entitled for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the bear diversion is subject to the approval of the shareholder in the easing annual general meeting, easily in the cass of internit olidend. In the event of Induktion of company, the cast shareholder is entitled for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the bear diversion is upper them horing and part of the Company. The details of abares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate abares in the Company. No. of Shares held. The dividend proposed by the bear dividend in the event of Induktion of all preferential anounts, in proportion to their shareholding. The details of abares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate abareholder for the meaning assets of the company. The de		Total			71,99,50,030	14,36,41,7
No. of Shares Amount in Rs. No. of Shares Amount in Rs. Bask of Authers of Rs. 107, each Bask rear as at the beginning of the year Stand during the period – fondus state Bask rear as at the end of the year 1,43,64,175 1,43,64,175 1,43,64,175 Dial during the period – fondus state Bask rear as at the end of the year 7,195,500 7,195,500 1,43,64,175 Dial during the period – fondus state Bask rear as the end of the year 7,195,500 7,195,500 1,43,64,175 Dial during the period – fondus state during the period – fondus state during the service and restrictions statubed to share: 1,43,64,175 1,43,64,175 Dial during the restrict of the service of the the endusion and guerant neeting, cancel meeting cancel in the care of intervice of meeting and state of the service finite service finite of t	3.1	Reconciliation of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the rep	orting period			
Issue Subscription of the year 1,43,64,173 1,43,64,173 1,43,64,173 1,43,64,175 1,4		Particulars				
Balance as at the beginning of the year 1,43,64,175		Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up:	No. of Shares	Amount in Rs.	No. of Shares	Amount in RS.
seven during the period – Employing Share Purvaes Scheme (ESFs) 1,74,128 174,128 174,128 174,128 Balance as at the end of the year 71,955,003 71,955,000 - Image: State during the period – Bonus State Build on the state of the year 71,955,003 71,955,000 - Image: State during the period – Bonus State Build on the state of the stateholder is unbled on the stateholder. The domaph wild on the stateholder is unbled on the stateholder is unbled on the stateholder. Image: State Build on the stateholder is the ensuing assets of the company after distributions of all performation to their stateholding. March 31, 2017 Image: State Build on the stateholder is the ensuing assets of the company after distributions of all performation is the instruction in the stateholding. March 31, 2017 Image: State Build on the Stateholder is the stateholder is the stateholder is the stateholder. March 31, 2018 March 31, 2017 Image: State Build on the stateholder is the stateholder is the stateholder is the stateholder is the stateholder. March 31, 2018 March 31, 2017 Image: State Build on the stateholder is the stateholder is the stateholder is the stateholder. March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 Image: State Build on the stateholder is the stateholder is the stateholder is the stateholder is the state		Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each				
Issued during the period – Donus issue 5.74,55,700 - Issuence as at the end of the year 7.19,95,003 7.19,95,003 1.43,64,175 1.43,64,175 Issuence as at the end of the year 7.19,95,003 7.19,95,003 1.43,64,175 1.43,64,175 Issuence as at the end of the year 7.19,95,003 7.19,95,003 1.43,64,175 1.43,64,175 Issuence as at the end of the year the entitle for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the bar atherboars in the ensuing annual general metting, except in the case of intermed huidend. In the event of liquidation of company, the equivalence of an performance of the shareholder in the ensuing annual general metting, except in the case of intermed huidend. In the event of liquidation of company, the equivalence of liquidation of company. The equivalence of liquidation of company, the equivalence of liquidation of company. The equivalence of liquidation of liquidation of liquidation of liquidation of liguidation of liquidation of liquidation of liquidation o					1,43,64,175	14,36,41,7
Abance as at the end of the year 71,955,003 71,959,0030 1,43,64,175 143,64,175 12. Reful, preferences and restrictions attached to abares: The company has only one class of equity hares having a par value of Rs. 10/- per share. Each shareholder is entitled for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the boar diversion is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing annual general meeting, except in the case of interm dividend. In the event of lequidation of company, the equivalence is a subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing assets of the company after distributions of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding. 13. The details of shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the Company. March 31, 2017 128 March 31, 2017 13. The details of shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares held in the restrict of the shareholder in the restret is sharehold in the restrict of the shareholder in the restret					-	-
The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10/, per share. Each shareholder is entitled for one vew ent of flugidation of company, the equitary divercor is subject to the approved of the shareholders in the ensuing annual general meeting except in the case of Interim dividend. In the event of flugidation of company, the equitary between the event flugidation of company, and the event flugidation of company is a start of the event flugidation of company is a start of the event flugidation of company is a start of the event					1,43,64,175	14,36,41,7
No. of Shares held % of Holding No. of Shares held % of Holding Direct Thakar 1.67.8.80 23% 33.3.7.61 33.3.7.61 International Finance Corporation, Washington 1.23.27.700 18% 23.85.551 33.3.7.61 Lall Thakar 83.56.760 12% 23.55.52 33.3.7.61 33.3.7.61 Mirrue Monetary Services Private Limited 60.65.310 8% 12.1.3.062 33.3.7.61 Mistith Shah Jointhy with Bela Gandhi 53.21.500 8% 11.1.63.00 53.21.500 8% 11.1.63.00 Mashtith Shah Jointhy with Interdra Shah 40.87.500 6% 6.17.500 10.89.86.531 33.3.761 Total 5.43.67.655 76% 1.0.89.86.531 33.3.761 33.3.761 Aggregate number of bonus shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the report in date: As at the at the at the company, no securities are convertible into equity/preference shares. 4.3.8 Amount in Rs. Farticulars As at the Add fill yaid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premium 5.7456.700 5.7456.700 15.3	3.3				to their shareholding.	
International Finance Corporation, Washington 1,67,68,805 23% 33,53,761 International Finance Corporation, Washington 1,292,7760 18% 25,85,552 Lait Thakkar 189,36,780 13% 18,12,336 Nitwan Monetary Services Private Limited 60,65,310 8% 12,13,062 Nitwan Monetary Services Private Limited 5,88,570 6% 8,17,500 Nithishth Shah Jointhy with Jitendra Shah 5,88,5752 76% 1,08,98,531 Total 5,88,67,655 76% 1,08,98,531 76% Age regate number of bonus shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reportin date: 8, at A Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premium 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 315 Ap er the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/preference shares. 13,28,76,344 12,85,96,344 Ceneral reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year 12,28,76,344 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 </th <th></th> <th>Name of the Shareholder</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>-</th>		Name of the Shareholder				-
International Finance Corporation, Washington 1,29,27,760 198 5,58,552 Lail Thakar 89,3,67,760 13% 11,2,23,56 Mixen Monetary Services Private Limited 60,65,310 8% 11,15,300 Mixeh Gandhi Jointly with Hele Gandhi 40,87,500 6% 8,17,500 Itabit Shab Jointly with Hele Gandhi 40,87,500 6% 8,17,500 Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the report in date: As at A March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 Fauluars As at A Amount in Rs. Fauluars S,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 As precise allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premium 5,74,56,700 55 As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/preference shares. March 31, 2018 4 Reserves and surplus March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 5 As at the end of the year 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 5 Securities premium 13,28,76,359 13,28,76,354 8 Balance as at the end of the year 13,28,76,354 12,85,96,344 5 Securities premium 13,28,76,354 12,85,96,344 <tr< td=""><td></td><td>Dinech Thakkar</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>% of Holding 2</td></tr<>		Dinech Thakkar				% of Holding 2
Init Thaskar 89,36,780 13% 18,12,356 Nirvan Monatry Services Phrate Limited 60,65,310 8% 11,15,300 Nirvan Monatry Services Phrate Limited 60,65,310 8% 11,15,300 Niskesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi 55,81,500 6% 8,17,200 Niskesh Sanh Jointly with Jitendra Shah 40,87,505 76% 10,89,8531 Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the report in tate: Particulars As at March 31, 2018 Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premium 5,74,56,700 3.5 As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/preference shares. Teal Reserves and surplus Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Add: Acquired on Merger 42,80,040 Balance as at the end of the year 1,54,24,74,711 Balance as at the end of the year 1,31,01,76,359 Add: Acquired on Merger 97,70,84,257 Balance as at the end of the year 1,31,01,76,359 Balance as at the end of the year 1,31,01,76,359 Balance as at the end of the year 1,31,01,76,359 Balance as a						1
March 31, 2018 55, 81, 500 8% 11, 16, 300 Nikhith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah 5, 83, 7500 6% 81, 7500 Total 5, 43, 67, 655 76% 1,08, 96, 531 76% Agregate number of borus shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the report in the state issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the report in the state issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the report in the state issued for consideration of securities premium Particulars As at A March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/preference shares. 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/preference shares. Amount In Rs. Amount in Rs. Amount In Rs. Amount In Rs. Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Add. Acquired on Merger 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 Balance as at the end of the year 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>						
Notifit Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah 40.87,500 6% 8,17,500 Total 5,43,67,655 76% 1,08,98,531 1 Aggregate number of bonus shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date: As at A Particulars As at A March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premium 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 3.5 As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/preference shares. Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. 4 Reserves and surplus As at A Amount in Rs. Particulars As at A March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 4 Reserves and surplus Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Particulars March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 Add: Acquired on Merger 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 Balance as at the end of the year 15,42,47,47,111 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 Balance as at the end of the year 15,74,55,7000 Eastream as at				1370	10,12,330	1
Total 5,43,67,655 76% 1,08,98,531 1.4 Agregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reportindate: Particulars As at As at Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premium 5,74,56,700 1.5.3 As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/preference shares. 4 Reserves and surplus Anount in Rs. Particulars As at As at 4 Reserves and surplus As at Particulars As at A 4 Reserves and surplus Anount in Rs. 4 Reserves and surplus March 31, 2018 5 As at A 4 Reserves and surplus As at 5 Add: Acquired on Merger 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 8 13,28,76,384 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 9 13,28,76,384 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 9 13,28,76,384 12,85,96,344		Nirwan Monetary Services Private Limited	60,65,310	8%		
date: Particulars As at March 31, 2018 Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premium 5,74,56,700 Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premium 5,74,56,700 15.5 As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/preference shares. 4 Reserves and surplus Particulars Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018 General reserve March 31, 2018 Balance as at the beginning of the year 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 Balance as at the beginning of the year 13,28,76,384 12,85,96,54 Securities premium 15,4,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 Balance as at the beginning of the year 15,4,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 Securities premium 15,4,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 Balance as at the beginning of the year 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 Supplus in statement of profit and loss account 15,74,567,000 13,10,76,359 1,21,20,14,1 Balance as at the beginning of the year 1,31,01,76,359 1,21,20,14,1 <td></td> <td>Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi</td> <td>55,81,500</td> <td>8% 8%</td> <td>12,13,062 11,16,300</td> <td></td>		Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi	55,81,500	8% 8%	12,13,062 11,16,300	
Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premium 5,74,56,700 1.5 As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/preference shares. 1.5 As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/preference shares. 1.6 Amount in Rs. 1.7 As at 1.8 Amount in Rs. 1.8 As at 1.8 March 31, 2018 1.2 March 31, 2018 1.2 March 31, 2018 1.2 March 31, 2018 1.3 Mar		Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531	7
3.5 As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/preference shares. 4 Reserves and surplus Particulars As at Ac March 31, 2018 General reserve March 31, 2018 Balance as at the beginning of the year 12,85,96,344 Add: Acquired on Merger 12,85,96,344 Balance as at the end of the year 42,80,040 Balance as at the end of the year 13,28,76,384 Add: Acquired on Merger 13,28,76,384 Balance as at the end of the year 11,54,24,74,711 Balance as at the end of the year 1,54,24,74,711 Balance as at the end of the year 9,76,546 Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares (57,45,67,000) Balance as at the equining of the year 9,7,02,84,257 1,54,24,74,74,74 Surplus in statement of profit and loss account 9,7,02,84,257 1,54,24,74,74,74 Balance as at the beginning of the year 13,10,176,359 1,21,20,14,74,74,74 Add: Acquired on merger 57,61,07,105 10,185,07,774 20,69,89,9 Add: Acquired on merger 10,185,07,774 20,69,89,9 10,185,07,774 20,69,89,9 Add: Net profit for the	3.4	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date:	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately	7 preceding the reportin
4 Reserves and surplus Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Amount in Rs. Particulars As at As March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 Add: Acquired on Merger 42,80,040 42,80,040 13,28,76,384 12,285,96,344 12,8	3.4	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date:	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at	7 preceding the reporting As
ParticularsAmount in Rs.Amount in Rs.Amount in Rs.ParticularsAs atAs atGeneral reserveBalance as at the beginning of the year12,85,96,34412,85,96,344Balance as at the end of the year42,80,040Balance as at the end of the year42,80,040Securities premium13,28,76,38412,85,96,344Balance as at the beginning of the year1,54,24,74,7111,54,24,74,74Balance as at the beginning of the year91,76,54613,28,76,384Securities premium(57,45,67,000)13,10,176,3591,21,20,14,374,74,74,74,74,74,74,74,74,74,74,74,74,7	3.4	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700	7 preceding the reportin As March 31, 20 -
March 31, 2018March 31, 2018March 31, 2018General reserve12,85,96,34412,85,96,34412,85,96,344Balance as at the beginning of the year42,80,04013,28,76,38412,85,96,344Balance as at the end of the year13,28,76,38412,85,96,34412,85,96,344Securities premium1,54,24,74,7111,54,24,74,7111,54,24,74,711Balance as at the beginning of the year1,54,24,74,7111,54,24,74,711Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS91,76,5461000000000000000000000000000000000000		Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700	7 preceding the reportin As March 31, 20 -
Balance as at the beginning of the year 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 Add: Acquired on Merger 42,80,040 Balance as at the end of the year 13,28,76,384 12,85,96,344 Securities premium 13,28,76,384 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 Balance as at the beginning of the year 13,28,76,384 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 Balance as at the end of the year 13,28,76,384 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 Balance as at the end of the year 13,28,76,384 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 Balance as at the beginning of the year 13,28,76,384 12,85,96,344 12,85,96,344 Balance as at the beginning of the year 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,74,711 Balance as at the end of the year 97,70,84,257 1,54,24,74,71 Balance as at the end of the year 97,70,84,257 1,54,24,74,71 Balance as at the beginning of the year 13,10,1,76,359 1,21,20,14,35 Add: Acquired on merger 57,61,07,105 10,18,50,7,774 20,69,89,7 Add: Net profit for the year 1,01,85,07,774 20,69,89,7 1,01,93,50,777 2,90,47,91,238 1,41,90,03,5 Less : Appropriations<	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefer	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700	7 preceding the reporting As March 31, 20 - - -
Add: Acquired on Merger42,80,040Balance as at the end of the year13,28,76,38412,85,96,364Securities premiumBalance as at the beginning of the year1,54,24,74,7111,54,24,74,711Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS91,76,546Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares(57,45,67,000)Balance as at the end of the year97,70,84,2571,54,24,74,71Balance as at the end of the year97,70,84,2571,54,24,74,71Balance as at the end of the year97,70,84,2571,54,24,74,71Balance as at the beginning of the year1,31,01,76,3591,21,20,14,37Balance as at the beginning of the year1,31,01,76,3591,21,20,14,37Add: Acquired on merger57,61,07,1051,01,85,07,77420,69,89,72Add: Net profit for the year1,01,85,07,77420,69,89,721,01,90,93,52,747Amount available for appropriations2,90,47,91,2381,41,90,03,2Less : Appropriations19,53,52,7479,76,76,56Interim dividend19,53,52,7479,76,76,56Corporate tax on interim dividend3,97,69,2321,11,51,2	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefer Reserves and surplus	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700	7 preceding the reportin As March 31, 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Balance as at the end of the year13,28,76,38412,85,96,5Securities premiumBalance as at the beginning of the year1,54,24,74,7111,54,24,74,71Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS91,76,546Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares(57,45,67,000)Balance as at the end of the year97,70,84,2571,54,24,74,71Surplus in statement of profit and loss account1,31,01,76,3591,21,20,14,3Balance as at the beginning of the year1,31,01,76,3591,21,20,14,3Add: Acquired on merger57,61,07,1051,01,85,07,77420,69,89,5Add: Net profit for the year1,01,85,07,77420,69,89,5Amount available for appropriations2,90,47,91,2381,41,90,03,5Less: Appropriations19,53,52,7479,76,76,5Interim dividend19,53,52,7479,76,76,5Corporate tax on interim dividend3,97,69,2321,11,51,51,51,51,51,51,51,51,51,51,51,51		Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefe Reserves and surplus Particulars	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700	1 preceding the reporting As March 31, 20: - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Securities premiumBalance as at the beginning of the year1,54,24,74,7111,54,24,74,71Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS91,76,546Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares(57,45,67,000)Balance as at the end of the year97,70,84,2571,54,24,74,74Surplus in statement of profit and loss account1,31,01,76,3591,21,20,14,37Balance as at the beginning of the year1,31,01,76,3591,21,20,14,37Add: Acquired on merger57,61,07,1051,01,85,07,77420,69,89,12Add: Net profit for the year1,01,85,07,77420,69,89,12Amount available for appropriations2,90,47,91,2381,41,90,03,51Less: Appropriations19,53,52,7479,76,76,76,76,76,76,76,76,76,76,76,76,76,	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefe Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 12,85,96,344	7 preceding the reportin As March 31, 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Balance as at the beginning of the year1,54,24,74,7111,54,24,74,711Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS91,76,546Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares(57,45,67,000)Balance as at the end of the year97,70,84,257Surplus in statement of profit and loss account1,31,01,76,359Balance as at the beginning of the year1,31,01,76,359Add: Acquired on merger57,61,07,105Add : Net profit for the year1,01,85,07,774Add: Net profit for the year2,90,47,91,238Amount available for appropriations2,90,47,91,238Less: Appropriations1Interim dividend19,53,52,747Orporate tax on interim dividend3,97,69,232Add: Acquired on interim dividend1,91,51,21,20,743	8.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointiy with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointiy with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefe Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 12,85,96,344 42,80,040	7 preceding the reporting As March 31, 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS91,76,546Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares(57,45,67,000)Balance as at the end of the year97,70,84,257Surplus in statement of profit and loss account1,31,01,76,359Balance as at the beginning of the year1,31,01,76,359Add: Acquired on merger57,61,07,105Add : Net profit for the year1,01,85,07,774Add: Net profit for the year2,90,47,91,238Amount available for appropriations2,90,47,91,238Less : Appropriations1Interim dividend19,53,52,747Corporate tax on interim dividend3,97,69,232Linterim dividend3,97,69,232Less : Appropriations1Less : Appropriations1Linterim dividend1Suppositions1Linterim dividend1Linterim dividend3,97,69,232Linterim dividend3,97,69,232Linterim dividend3,97,69,232	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefet Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 12,85,96,344 42,80,040	7 preceding the reportin As March 31, 20
Balance as at the end of the year97,70,84,2571,54,24,74,7Surplus in statement of profit and loss account1,31,01,76,3591,21,20,14,3Balance as at the beginning of the year1,31,01,76,3591,21,20,14,3Add: Acquired on merger57,61,07,10520,69,89,5Add : Net profit for the year1,01,85,07,77420,69,89,5Amount available for appropriations2,90,47,91,2381,41,90,03,5Less : Appropriations19,53,52,7479,76,76,5Interim dividend19,53,52,7479,76,76,5Corporate tax on interim dividend3,97,69,2321,11,51,5	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefe Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year Securities premium	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 4,74,56,700 12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384	7 preceding the reportin As March 31, 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Surplus in statement of profit and loss accountBalance as at the beginning of the year1,31,01,76,3591,21,20,14,3Add: Acquired on merger57,61,07,105Add : Net profit for the year1,01,85,07,77420,69,89,1Amount available for appropriations2,90,47,91,2381,41,90,03,5Less : Appropriations119,53,52,7479,76,76,6Interim dividend19,53,52,7479,76,76,6Corporate tax on interim dividend3,97,69,2321,11,51,2	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefe Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the beginning of the year Securities premium Balance as at the beginning of the year	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384 1,54,24,74,711	7 preceding the reporting As March 31, 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Balance as at the beginning of the year 1,31,01,76,359 1,21,20,14; Add: Acquired on merger 57,61,07,105 57,61,07,105 Add : Net profit for the year 1,01,85,07,774 20,69,89,1 Amount available for appropriations 2,90,47,91,238 1,41,90,03,5 Less : Appropriations 1 9,76,76; Interim dividend 19,53,52,747 9,76,76; Corporate tax on interim dividend 3,97,69,232 1,11,51;	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefe Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384 1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546	7 preceding the reportin As March 31, 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Add Net profit for the year 1,01,85,07,774 20,69,89, Amount available for appropriations 2,90,47,91,238 1,41,90,03,9 Less : Appropriations 1 9,53,52,747 9,76,76,5 Interim dividend 19,53,52,747 9,76,76,5 1,11,51,51,51	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefe Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384 1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 (57,45,67,000)	7 preceding the reportin As March 31, 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Amount available for appropriations2,90,47,91,2381,41,90,03,5Less : Appropriations19,53,52,7479,76,76,5Interim dividend19,53,52,7479,76,76,5Corporate tax on interim dividend3,97,69,2321,11,51,5	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefor Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares Balance as at the end of the year Surplus in statement of profit and loss account	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 4,2,80,040 13,28,76,384 1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 (57,45,67,000) 97,70,84,257	7 preceding the reporting As March 31, 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Less : Appropriations 19,53,52,747 9,76,76,7 Interim dividend 19,53,52,747 9,76,76,7 Corporate tax on interim dividend 3,97,69,232 1,11,51,7	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefe Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year Add: Premium Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares Balance as at the end of the year Surplus in statement of profit and loss account Balance as at the beginning of the year	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384 1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 (57,45,67,000) 97,70,84,257 1,31,01,76,359	7 preceding the reporting As March 31, 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Interim dividend 19,53,52,747 9,76,76,200 Corporate tax on interim dividend 3,97,69,232 1,11,51,200	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefe Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year Add: Premium Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares Balance as at the end of the year Surplus in statement of profit and loss account Balance as at the profit for the year Add: Acquired on merger Add: Acquired on me	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384 1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 (57,45,67,000) 97,70,84,257 1,31,01,76,359 57,61,07,105 1,01,85,07,774	7 preceding the reporting As March 31, 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Corporate tax on interim dividend 3,97,69,232 1,11,51,2	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefe Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on merger Surplus in statement of profit and loss account Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on merger Add: Acqui	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384 1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 (57,45,67,000) 97,70,84,257 1,31,01,76,359 57,61,07,105 1,01,85,07,774	7 preceding the reporting As March 31, 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefe Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year Add: Premium Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on merger Add : Net profit and loss account Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Net profit for the year Add: Net profit for the year	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384 1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 (57,45,67,000) 97,70,84,257 1,31,01,76,359 57,61,07,105 1,01,85,07,774 2,90,47,91,238	7 preceding the reporting As March 31, 20
	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefe Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares Balance as at the end of the year Add: Acquired on merger Add: Net profit of the year Add: Acquired on merger Add: Net profit of the year Add: Net profit of the year Add: Net profit of the year Amount available for appropriations Less: Appropriations Interim dividend	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384 1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 (57,45,67,000) 97,70,84,257 1,31,01,76,359 57,61,07,105 1,01,85,07,774 2,90,47,91,238 19,53,52,747	7 preceding the reporting As March 31, 20
Total 3,77,96,29,900 2,98,12,47,4	3.5	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration othe date: Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pre As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/prefe Reserves and surplus Particulars General reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the end of the year Add: Acquired on Merger Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares Balance as at the end of the year Surplus in statement of profit and loss account Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Net profit for the year Amount available for appropriations Less : Appropriations Less : Appropriations Less : Appropriations Interim dividend	55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 or than cash and shares bo	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 iod of five years immediately i As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 12,85,96,344 42,80,040 13,28,76,384 1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 (57,45,67,000) 97,70,84,257 1,31,01,76,359 57,61,07,105 1,01,85,07,774 2,90,47,91,238 19,53,52,747 3,97,69,232	7 preceding the reporting As March 31, 20

	forming part of the Financial Statemo						
5	Long-term borrowings					Amount in Rs.	Amount in
	Particulars					As at March 31, 2018	As March 31, 20
	Secured :						
	Term loan from bank:						
	- Secured against hypothecation of c	ar			-	1,19,12,179	41,50,9
1	Schedule of long-term borrowing						
	Particulars					Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in As
						March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
	Car loan from a bank - non-current m	naturity				1,19,12,179	41,50,9
	Car loan from a bank - current matur	ity (Refer note 9)				55,28,689	8,49,0
						1,74,40,868	50,00,0
	9.13% p.a.)/ 7.90 % p.a. (previous ye of Charges.	ar 7.90 % p.a.). Creation	or charge of above hy	potneciation for borrov	ving of KS 132,89,890 as of	n warch 31, 2018 is pending to be	e created with Regis
)	Long-term provisions					Amount in Rs.	Amount in
	Particulars					As at March 31, 2018	As March 31, 20
	Provision for employee benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 26) - Compensated absences					2,32,38,441 69,90,896	2,21,32,1 79,22,1
	Total					3,02,29,337	3,00,54,1
,	Short-term borrowings					Amount in Rs.	Amount in
						Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in
	Short-term borrowings Particulars					Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	A
						As at	Amount in A: March 31, 20 6,97,15,13,6
	Particulars Secured (Refer note 7.1) :					As at March 31, 2018	A: March 31, 20
	Particulars Secured (Refer note 7.1) : Overdraft facility from banks	rowings:				As at March 31, 2018 10,63,62,90,902	A: March 31, 21 6,97,15,13,1 6,97,15,13 ,0
1	Particulars Secured (Refer note 7.1) : Overdraft facility from banks Total	rowings: March 31,2018	March 31,2017	Type of borrowing		As at March 31, 2018 10,63,62,90,902	A March 31, 2 6,97,15,13,
	Particulars Secured (Refer note 7.1) : Overdraft facility from banks Total Details of security of short term bor				Hypothecation of book d	As at March 31, 2018 10,63,62,90,902 10,63,62,90,902	A March 31, 2/ 6,97,15,13, 6,97,15,13, Amount in
1 No	Particulars Secured (Refer note 7.1) : Overdraft facility from banks Total Details of security of short term bor Category	March 31,2018	3,91,40,19,871			As at March 31, 2018 10,63,62,90,902 10,63,62,90,902 Security	A March 31, 2/ 6,97,15,13, 6,97,15,13, Amount in director.
1 No	Particulars Secured (Refer note 7.1) : Overdraft facility from banks Total Details of security of short term bor Category Secured	March 31,2018 4,13,27,46,598	3,91,40,19,871 1,18,88,41,421	Overdraft from banks	Hypothecation of current director.	As at March 31, 2018 10,63,62,90,902 10,63,62,90,902 Security ebts and personal guarantee of a	A March 31, 2 6,97,15,13, 6,97,15,13 , Amount in director.
1 No	Particulars Secured (Refer note 7.1) : Overdraft facility from banks Total Details of security of short term bor Category Secured Secured	March 31,2018 4,13,27,46,598 2,96,81,77,649	3,91,40,19,871 1,18,88,41,421 3,10,05,927	Overdraft from banks Overdraft from banks Overdraft from banks	Hypothecation of current director. Lien on fixed deposits of subsidiaries.	As at March 31, 2018 10,63,62,90,902 10,63,62,90,902 Security ebts and personal guarantee of a assets of the company and pers	A March 31, 2 6,97,15,13, 6,97,15,13, Amount in director. onal guarantee of a nd of it's certain
1 No	Particulars Secured (Refer note 7.1) : Overdraft facility from banks Total Details of security of short term bor Category Secured Secured Secured	March 31,2018 4,13,27,46,598 2,96,81,77,649 65,24,94,791	3,91,40,19,871 1,18,88,41,421 3,10,05,927 98,99,90,000	Overdraft from banks Overdraft from banks Overdraft from banks Overdraft from banks	Hypothecation of current director. Lien on fixed deposits of subsidiaries.	As at March 31, 2018 10,63,62,90,902 10,63,62,90,902 Security ebts and personal guarantee of a assets of the company and pers the Company (Refer note 18.1) ar d personal guarantee of a directo	A March 31, 2 6,97,15,13, 6,97,15,13, Amount in director. onal guarantee of a nd of it's certain

Trade payables		
	Amount in Rs.	Amount in F
Particulars	As at	As
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (*)		-
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		
- Trade payables- Clients	6,07,16,28,267	4,37,21,45,5
- Trade payables - expenses	8,25,34,514	5,89,45,3
Total	6,15,41,62,781	4,43,10,90,8

on March 31, 2018. The above information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the company.

9 Other current liabilities

Other current liabilities		
	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Current maturities of Long-Term Borrowings :		
- From Bank (Refer note 9.1)	55,28,689	8,49,021
Book overdraft	13,98,14,866	4,41,20,443
Payable to sub-brokers	72,38,62,056	51,97,95,494
Interest accrued but not due	1,18,18,069	1,67,072
Other liabilities		
- Statutory dues	15,78,48,778	8,34,36,492
- Employee benefits payable	7,79,59,044	3,61,38,562
- Expense payable	15,04,11,006	8,33,11,131
- Income received in advance	6,14,76,258	3,33,67,255
- Others	5,23,79,948	4,34,02,502
Total	1,38,10,98,714	84,45,87,972

Security and terms of repayment of borrowings:

The aforsaid Car loan is secured by hypothecation of vehicles, repayable in 60 monthly instalments beginning from January 2016/ April 2017 along with interest at 9.13% p.a. (previous year 7.90 % p.a.). Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as on March 31, 2018 is pending to be created with Registrar of Charges. 9.1

Short-term provisions		
	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Provision for employee benefits		
- Gratuity (Refer note 26)	9,92,965	10,09,108
- Compensated absences	70,01,269	52,25,114
Total	79,94,234	62,34,222

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

11.1 Tangible assets

Particular

Total

Amount in Rs. Gross block Depreciation Net Block As At Additions Adjustment due to Disposals / As At As At For the year Adjustment due Disposals/ As At As At during the year April 1, 2017 Merger (Refer note 36) March 31, 2018 April 1, 2017 to Merger (Refer adjustments March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 adjustments during the year (*) note 36) Buildings (Refer note 11.5 and 11.6) 77,53,92,233 49,04,359 34,19,796 78,37,16,388 8,81,88,122 1,30,78,111 3,33,486 10,15,99,719 68,21,16,669 5,14,60,616 24,38,476 2,09,36,483 3,69,92,286 3,86,49,337 35,87,683 3,00,70,375 69,21,911 Leasehold Improvements (Refer note 11.6) 40,29,677 34,57,119 1,56,23,764 93,31,686 9,30,294 18,04,50,242 11,95,70,043 1,14,58,933 14,74,75,307 3,29,74,935 14,76,76,906 2,43,71,944 1,72,62,454 Office Equipments 8,16,123 Air Conditioners 6,76,24,685 5,58,041 53,91,686 16,21,910 7,19,52,502 6,30,45,091 26,07,739 43,74,849 14,43,199 6,85,84,480 33,68,022 39,19,92,095 2,61,85,365 8,91,44,498 1,99,00,025 48,74,21,933 34,17,31,079 3,79,35,909 1,94,86,270 41,62,82,577 7,11,39,356 Computer Equipments 5,61,01,859 40,000 20,70,982 40,000 20,70,982 40,000.00 20,70,982 VSAT Equipments 20,70,982 40,000 Furniture and Fixtures 29.90.58.215 6.58.230 2,40,56,055 18.83.949 32,18,88,551 22,00,68,745 2.46.87.896 1,64,02,658 15.69.865 25,95,89,433 6,22,99,118 1,95,87,771 2,63,61,451 27,24,393 4,32,24,829 1,21,76,469 44,70,511 1,81,63,107 2,50,61,722 Vehicles (Refer note 5.2) 42,40,520 27,24,393 4,17,03,614 17,88,46,089 1,04,38,35,981 88,38,81,733 1,75,28,32,521 4,40,76,157 4,80,37,054 1,92,77,17,713 88,34,68,885 9,78,26,782 10,42,43,927

(*) The Company has written off Rs 1,93,72,227 (WDV - Rs 53,07,047) worth of assets under lease improvements, as the same were not identified during physical verification carried out during the year

Previous year : Tangible assets

									Amount in Rs.
Particular		Gross block				Net Block			
	As At	Additions	Disposals /	As At	As At	For the year	Disposals/	As At	As At
	April 1, 2016	during the year	adjustments	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016		adjustments	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2017
			during the year						
Buildings (Refer note 11.5 and 11.6)	76,45,38,525	1,08,53,708	-	77,53,92,233	7,53,54,286	1,28,33,836	-	8,81,88,122	68,72,04,111
Leasehold Improvements (Refer note 11.6)	4,84,59,683	38,32,169	8,31,236	5,14,60,616	3,58,91,527	35,89,046	8,31,236	3,86,49,337	1,28,11,279
Office Equipments	13,40,42,315	1,48,39,181	12,04,590	14,76,76,906	11,28,17,629	78,83,177	11,30,763	11,95,70,043	2,81,06,863
Air Conditioners	6,85,77,750	9,67,587	19,20,652	6,76,24,685	6,25,96,373	23,69,370	19,20,652	6,30,45,091	45,79,594
Computer Equipments	37,81,29,097	2,11,97,405	73,34,407	39,19,92,095	32,24,04,642	2,62,41,618	69,15,181	34,17,31,079	5,02,61,016
VSAT Equipments	40,000	-	-	40,000	37,621	2,379	-	40,000	-
Furniture and Fixtures	30,73,35,682	27,26,333	1,10,03,800	29,90,58,215	20,51,61,752	2,50,44,844	1,01,37,851	22,00,68,745	7,89,89,470
Vehicles (Refer note 5.2)	2,11,10,218	62,49,347	77,71,794	1,95,87,771	1,83,75,737	7,71,518	69,70,786	1,21,76,469	74,11,302
Total	1,72,22,33,270	6,06,65,730	3,00,66,479	1,75,28,32,521	83,26,39,567	7,87,35,788	2,79,06,469	88,34,68,885	86,93,63,635

11.2 Fixed assets - Intangible assets

											Amount in Rs.
Particulars			Gross block					Amortisat	tion		Net Block
	As At April 1, 2017	Additions during the year	Disposals / adjustments during the year	Adjustment due to Merger (Refer note 36)	As At March 31, 2018	As At April 1, 2017	For the year	Disposals/ adjustments	Adjustment due to Merger (Refer note 36)	As At March 31, 2018	As At March 31, 2018
Computer software	22,24,37,784	3,74,08,719	-	2,55,00,097	28,53,46,600	14,58,06,354	2,71,15,237	-	2,48,59,473	19,77,81,063	8,75,65,537
Total	22,24,37,784	3,74,08,719	-	2,55,00,097	28,53,46,600	14,58,06,354	2,71,15,237	-	2,48,59,473	19,77,81,063	8,75,65,537

Previous year : Fixed assets - Intangible Assets

Particulars		Gross block Amortisation					Net Block		
	As At April 1, 2016	Additions during the year	Disposals / adjustments during the year	As At March 31, 2017	As At April 1, 2016	For the year	Disposals/ adjustments	As At March 31, 2017	As At March 31, 2017
Computer software	16,52,85,493	5,71,75,221	22,930	22,24,37,784	12,76,39,134	1,81,90,150	22,930	14,58,06,354	7,66,31,430
Total	16,52,85,493	5,71,75,221	22,930	22,24,37,784	12,76,39,134	1,81,90,150	22,930	14,58,06,354	7,66,31,430

Angel Broking Private Limited										
Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended Mar	ch 31, 2018									
11.3 Intangible asset under development										
		Amount in Rs.								
	As At	As At								
Particulars	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017								
Intangible asset under development	-	33,06,249								
TOTAL	-	33,06,249								
	ToTAL - 33,06,249 11.4 There are no adjustments to fixed assets on account of borrowing costs and exchange differences. There is no revaluation of fixed assets during the year. 11.5 Includes value of shares in the co-operative society, aggregating to Rs. 500/- (previous year Rs. 500/-) registered in the name of the company.									
11.6 Includes asset given on operating lease aggregating to Rs. 62,447,631/- (Previous	year: Rs.2,707,63,455/-), a	and the written down va	lue of the asset as on 31st March, 2018 is Rs. 511,18,231/- (Previous year: Rs. 2,308,64,010/-)							

12	Non-current investments					
	Particulars	Face value	March 3	1, 2018	March 31	, 2017
		Rs.	Quantity (Nos.)	Amount in Rs.	Quantity (Nos.)	Amount in Rs.
	Quoted (at cost):					
	Equity shares in BSE Ltd of Rs.2/- each	2	5,700	877	5,700	87
	Unquoted: (at cost, other than trade)					
	Investments in Equity shares of subsidiaries: (Fully paid up)					
	-Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited -Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited (Note 34)	10 10	2,50,00,000	25,00,00,000	2,50,00,000 39,00,000	25,00,00,00 6,17,52,47
	-Angel Securities Limited	10	55,00,300	6,71,24,069	55,00,300	6,71,24,06
	-Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	10	10,000	99,918	10,000	99,91
	-Angel Fincap Private Limited	10	55,16,400	50,56,80,400	55,16,400	50,56,80,40
	-Angel Wellness Private Limited	10	1,25,00,000	12,50,00,000	1,25,00,000	12,50,00,00
	Others:	250		350		25
	Equity Shares in Hubtown Limited (Represents ownership of Premises as a member in co-	350	1	350	1	35
	operative society)					
	Tatal			04 70 05 614		1 00 06 58 00
	Total			94,79,05,614		1,00,96,58,09
	Aggregate amount of quoted investments			877		87
	Market value of quoted investments			43,10,340		55,72,60
	Aggregate amount of unquoted investments			94,79,04,737		1,00,96,57,21
13	Deferred tax assets (net)					
					Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
	Particulars				As at	As a
					March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
	Deferred tax assets					
	- Difference between book and tax depreciation				2,15,49,711	-
	- Provision for gratuity				84,67,423	80,08,69
	 Provision for Compensated absences Provision for lease equalisation 				48,89,422 25,21,317	45,49,97 22,74,46
	- Amalgamation expenses				4,82,758	22,74,40
	- Pre-received income				-	1,15,45,70
	- Provision for bonus					31,42,37
	Total deferred tax assets			(A)	3,79,10,631	2,95,21,22
	Deferred tax liabilities					
	 Difference between book and tax depreciation 				-	2,20,55,11
	Total deferred tax liabilities			(B)	-	2,20,55,11
	Net deferred tax assets			(A) - (B)	3,79,10,631	74,66,11
				(A) - (B)	5,75,10,031	74,00,11
3.1	Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities have been offset a	s they relate to th	e same governing taxatior	laws.		
14	Long-term loans and advances				Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
	Particulars				Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in Rs As a
					March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
	Unsecured - considered good Security deposits					
	Security deposits - Security deposits - Stock exchanges (Refer note 14.1)				18,83,66,439	3,50,26,00
	- Security deposits - Premises				3,32,48,272	3,81,20,60
	- Security deposits - Others				1,77,79,028	1,50,26,62
	Advance payment of taxes and tax deducted at source (Net of provision for taxation Rs.1,22,99,22,030 /- [Previous Year	· Pc 63 // 20 303	(-1)		1,17,02,949	3,05,66,64
	Total	. KS. 03,44,29,303	(-])	_	25,10,96,688	11,87,39,87
				=		
14.1	The deposits are kept with stock exchanges as security deposits	and minimum bas	e capital requirements.			
15	Other non-current assets				Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
	Particulars				Amount in Ks. As at	As a
					March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
	Unsecured - considered good Long term deposits with banks (Refer note 15.1 & 15.2)				1,65,25,000	2 22 00 00
	Accured interest on fixed deposit				1,05,25,000	2,32,00,00
	Total			_	1,76,43,943	2,32,00,00
15 1	Breakun of denosits			_		
13.1	Breakup of deposits				Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
	Particulars				As at	As a
					March 31, 2018 1,52,75,000	March 31, 201 2,32,00,00
	Eived depecits upder lies with steely evek					
	Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits with government authorities				12,50,000	2,32,00,00

Ū.	Broking Private Limited					
lotes	forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Ye	ear Ended March 31. 2	2018			
	Inventories					
	Particulars				Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in R As a
					March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
	Equity shares (Refer note 16.1)					8,31,56
	Total				-	8,31,56
16.1	Details of closing stack of shares /lower of cost or not reali	able velve).				
16.1	Details of closing stock of shares (lower of cost or net realis	sable value):				
	Particulars	Face value Rs.	March Quantity (nos.)	31, 2018 Amount in Rs.	March 31, Quantity (nos.)	, 2017 Amount in Rs.
	Coloradas Durana Listinad					
	Schrader Duncan Limited Cost: Rs. NIL (Previous year:Rs.22,50,100)	10	-	-	10,401	8,31,56
			-	-	10,401	8,31,56
17	Trade receivables					
	Particulars				Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in F As
					March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
	Secured, considered good					
	- Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the da - Others	te they are due for pa	yment		11,55,81,777	35,74,77,86 8,16,83,08,39
	- Others				63,50,40,045	8,10,83,08,39
	Unsecured, considered good - Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the da	te they are due for pa	vment		22,10,778	77,47,58
	- Others Total	81,78,02,731 1,57,06,35,331	1,09,07,79 8,54,44,41,6 3			
	10(4)				1,57,00,55,551	8,54,44,41,05
18	Cash and bank balances					
	Particulars				Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in R As a
					March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
	Cash and cash equivalents Cash on hand				3,97,292	6,34,31
	Bank Balances					
	 In current accounts Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 	2 18 1)			52,95,38,739 18,00,00,000	62,72,51,7 44,00,00,00
	- Cheques on hand				8,12,51,199	-
	Other bank balances					
		7 00 00 57 740				
	 Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) 	less than 12 months (I	Refer note 18.1)		7,96,82,57,748 1,12,29,385	3,47,07,85,07 -
	 Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations 	less than 12 months (I	Refer note 18.1)		7,96,82,57,748 1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385)	3,47,07,85,07 - -
	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) 	less than 12 months (I	Refer note 18.1)		1,12,29,385	-
	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations 			on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978	4,53,86,71,16
	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total 			on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978	- - 4,53,86,71,16
18.1	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases 			on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl	- - 4,53,86,71,16 hanges have been
18.1	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. 			on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at	- - 4,53,86,71,16 hanges have been Amount in R As :
18.1	Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars			on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	- 4,53,86,71,16 hanges have been Amount in R As March 31, 201
18.1	Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427	- 4,53,86,71,16 hanges have been Amount in R As : March 31, 201 3,50,75,49,57
18.1	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company repress 	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201	- 4,53,86,71,16 hanges have been Amount in R As : March 31, 201 3,50,75,49,57
18.1	Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427	- - 4,53,86,71,10 hanges have been Amount in R As March 31, 203 3,50,75,49,53 39,36,15,43 -
18.1	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company repression 	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 49,50,000	- 4,53,86,71,16 hanges have been Amount in R As a March 31, 201 3,50,75,49,57 39,36,15,49 - - - 3,90,11,65,07
18.1	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits or bank guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company repress Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed deposits free from charges 	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 49,50,000 7,99,54,83,775 15,27,73,973	- 4,53,86,71,16 hanges have been Amount in R As a March 31, 201 3,50,75,49,57 39,36,15,49 - 3,90,11,65,07 96,20,00
18.1	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company repress Fixed deposits with government authorities 	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 49,50,000 7,99,54,83,775	- 4,53,86,71,16 hanges have been Amount in R As a March 31, 201 3,50,75,49,57 39,36,15,49 - 3,90,11,65,07 96,20,00
	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits or bank guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company repress Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed deposits free from charges 	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 49,50,000 7,99,54,83,775 15,27,73,973 8,14,82,57,748	
	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed deposits free from charges Total 	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 49,50,000 7,99,54,83,775 15,27,73,973 8,14,82,57,748 Amount in Rs. As at	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
	Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits or bank guarantees Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed deposits free from charges Total Short-term loans and advances Particulars	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 49,50,000 7,99,54,83,775 15,27,73,973 8,14,82,57,748	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company repress Fixed deposits free from charges Total Short-term loans and advances Particulars Unsecured, considered good Advances recoverable in cash or in kind: 	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 49,50,000 7,99,54,83,775 15,27,73,973 8,14,82,57,748 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	4,53,86,71,10 hanges have been Amount in F As March 31, 20: 3,50,75,49,5: 39,36,15,44 - - 3,90,11,65,0' 96,20,00 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits gainst credit facilities of the company repressive deposits with government authorities Fixed deposits free from charges Total Short-term loans and advances Particulars Unsecured, considered good Advances recoverable in cash or in kind: Prepaid expenses 	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 49,50,000 7,99,54,83,775 15,27,73,973 8,14,82,57,748 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	
	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company repress Fixed deposits free from charges Total Short-term loans and advances Particulars Unsecured, considered good Advances recoverable in cash or in kind: 	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 49,50,000 7,99,54,83,775 15,27,73,973 8,14,82,57,748 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	4,53,86,71,10 hanges have been Amount in F As March 31, 20: 3,50,75,49,5' 39,36,15,4: - - 3,90,11,65,0: 96,20,00 3,91,07,85,0: Amount in F As March 31, 20: 3,90,93,4: 25,84,8'
	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits gaainst credit facilities of the company repress Fixed deposits free from charges Total Short-term loans and advances Particulars Unsecured, considered good Advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Prepaid expenses - Advance to vendors - Loan for margin trading facility 	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 49,50,000 7,99,54,83,775 15,27,73,973 8,14,82,57,748 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 3,74,75,301 1,33,80,759 4,27,45,098 9,77,88,36,179	4,53,86,71,16 hanges have been Amount in R As ; March 31, 201 3,50,75,49,57 39,36,15,44 - - 3,90,11,65,07 96,20,00 3,91,07,85,07 96,20,00 3,91,07,85,07 Amount in R As ; March 31, 201 3,90,93,42 25,84,87 1,38,20,57
	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits of the company repress Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed deposits free from charges Total Short-term loans and advances Particulars Unsecured, considered good Advances recoverable in cash or in kind: Prepaid expenses Advance to employees (Refer note 28.1) Advance to vendors Loan for margin trading facility Balances with service tax authorities 	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 49,50,000 7,99,54,83,775 15,27,73,973 8,14,82,57,748 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 3,74,75,301 1,33,80,759 4,27,45,098 9,77,88,36,179 5,85,434	4,53,86,71,16 hanges have been Amount in R As a March 31, 201 3,50,75,49,57 39,36,15,49 - - - 3,90,11,65,07 96,20,00 3,91,07,85,07 Amount in R As a March 31, 201 3,90,93,42 25,84,87 1,38,20,57
	 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations Total (*) Represent amount withheld by stock exchanges for cases charged to statement of profit and loss account. Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits gaainst credit facilities of the company repress Fixed deposits free from charges Total Short-term loans and advances Particulars Unsecured, considered good Advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Prepaid expenses - Advance to vendors - Loan for margin trading facility 	filed by the customer		on. In previous year, such	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385) 8,75,94,44,978 amount withheld by stock excl Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 6,57,62,39,147 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 49,50,000 7,99,54,83,775 15,27,73,973 8,14,82,57,748 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 3,74,75,301 1,33,80,759 4,27,45,098 9,77,88,36,179	3,47,07,85,07 - - - - - - - - - - - - -

	forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018		
0	Other current assets	Amount in Rs	. Amount in
-	Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	t As
	Unsecured, considered good		
	Interest accrued on fixed deposits with banks Accrued delayed payment charges	13,73,16,026 56,58,944	
	Accrued interest on margin trading fund	8,33,00,881	
	Total	22,62,75,852	
1	Revenue from operations		
	Particulars	Amount in Rs. Year Ended	
-		March 31, 2018	3 March 31, 20
	Revenue: Brokerage	4,78,36,72,191	1 3,09,64,81,8
	Income from depository operations	30,60,70,868	
	Portfolio management services fees	92,32,103	
	Income from distribution operations	4,65,88,998	
	Interest on margin trading fund	(A) 1,79,86,27,517 (A) 6,94,41,91,677	
	Income from other operating activities:	() <u> </u>	0,01,20,20,
	Interest on fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges	32,78,11,602	
		(B) <u>32,78,11,608</u>	3 17,14,65,4
	Income / (loss) from arbitrage and trading in securities: Closing stock/sales proceed	7,39,627	7 8,31,5
	Less : opening stock	(0) 8,31,560	, ,
	Difference in stock valuation/(loss) on sale of shares	(C) (91,933	
	Total	(A) + (B) + (C) 7,27,19,11,352	3,48,35,85,1
2	Other income		
-	Particulars	Amount in Rs. Year Ended	d Year End
-		March 31, 2018	3 March 31, 20
	Interest income on : - Inter-corporate deposits	65,83,217	7 49,04,
	- Fixed deposits with banks	7,28,36,632	
	 Fixed deposits with banks free from charge Bonds 	90,99,178	4,28,6
	Lease income from subsidiary companies	76,93,920	
	Lease income from director	6,27,000	
	Income from business support services	-	2,00,0
	Bad debts recovered	1,26,05,214	1,79,23,4
	Dividend income on : - Long term investments	1,59,600) 4,29,74,0
	- Current investments	66,04,114	
	Profit/Loss on redemption of mutual fund/bonds	54,03,255	
	Profit on sale of fixed asset	-	6,74,
	Delayed payment charges	6,83,23,708	
	Income from co-branding Interest on income tax refund	1,17,60,000 21,07,655	
	Miscellaneous Income	4,68,99,612	
	Total	25,07,03,105	
3	Employee benefits expenses		
-	- Particulars	Amount in Rs. Year Ended	
-		March 31, 2018	3 March 31, 20
	Salaries, allowances and bonus	1,05,47,06,314	
	Contribution to employees' provident and other funds Gratuity (Refer note 26)	5,69,21,701 74,89,898	
	Compensated absences	39,00,881	
	Training and recruitment expenses	2,61,01,170	
	Staff welfare expenses Total	<u> </u>	
	i otar	1,13,10,22,103	. 1,05,47,71,
4	Finance cost	Amount in Rs.	. Amount in
-	Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2018	d Year End
-	Interest expenses		
	Interest expenses - On securities		8,67,44,
	- On bank overdraft	83,56,12,465	37,69,23,
	- On inter corporate deposits	49,83,962	
	- Interest on TDS - Interest on service tax	- 4,10,962	43, 2 5,36,
	- Interest on Income Tax	65,46,898	3 (4,24,
	- Others	17,76,029	9 46,
	- Others Bank guarantee and commission charges	87,33,890 3.48.71.505	
	Bank guarantee and commission charges	3,48,71,505	
	Bank charges	28,65,119	9 21,68,

Other expenses	Amount in Rs.	Amount
Particulars	Year Ended	Year E
	March 31, 2018	March 31,
Brokerage charges	2,46,40,26,961	1,55,20,8
Software connectivity license/maintenance expenses	18,96,03,536	14,41,9
Rent for premises	6,63,69,746	8,29,8
Rent, rates and taxes - others	2,05,75,413	2,60,0
Advertisement and business promotion	42,20,95,384	40,28,7
Insurance (Refer note 28.1)	42,20,95,384 17,11,360	40,28,5 84,8
Communication expenses	6,77,24,707	8,16,8
Printing and stationary	5,00,34,150	4,66,4
Travelling and conveyance	5,00,34,150 10,42,51,656	4,66,4
Electricity expenses (Refer note 28.1)	4,81,98,789	4,99,3
Legal and professional charges	4,61,36,785	4,55,5
Administrative support services	2,43,67,222	1,75,8
Demat charges	3,86,78,885	3,28,1
Membership & subscription fees	27,37,439	22,3
Loss on account of error trades (net)	90,27,442	22,3 83,6
Corporate social responsibility expenses (Refer note 32)	90,27,442 99,60,000	66,2
Repairs and maintenance:	33,00,000	00,2
- Buildings	72 00 222	94,9
- Others	72,69,232	
	1,46,45,201	1,40,9
Auditors' remuneration (Refer note 25.1) Loss on sale of asset/fixed assets write off	25,30,000	28,2
	49,73,535	7,2
Bad debts written off (net)	8,38,27,548	3,48,5
Office expenses	2,88,23,713	2,41,8
Security guards expenses	67,22,630	41,0
Miscellaneous expenses	4,68,07,913	2,83,9
Total	3,86,98,28,500	2,73,79,8
Auditors' remuneration	Amount in Rs.	Amount
Particulars	Year Ended	Amount Year I
	March 31, 2018	March 31
Statutory audit fees (excluding taxes)	25,30,000	27.0
Other certification fees	25,30,000	27,0
Uther certification rees	-	1,2
Total	25,30,000	28,2

Employee benefits plan					
The Company is recognising and accruing the employee be	nefits as per Accounting St	tandard (AS) – 15 (revise	d 2005) "Employee Ben	efits".	
Disclosure relating to actuarial valuation of gratuity :					Amount
				Year ended	Year ended
				March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Assumptions					
Discount rate				7.16%	
Salary escalation				3.00%	
Employee turnover				Sales Employee:	Sales Employee:
				For service less than 4	For service less than
				years: 99%	years: 99%
				Thereafter: 2%	Thereafter: 2%
				Non-Sales Employee:	Non-Sales Employee: For service less than 4
				For service less than 4 years: 49%	years: 49%
				Thereafter: 2%	Thereafter: 2%
Changes in present value of defined benefit obligations a	re as follows:			Thereafter. 270	merearter. 270
Opening defined benefit obligation				2,31,41,167	1,71,9
Current service cost				62,22,146	41,7
Interest cost				20,12,221	14,1
Past service cost				30,08,736	· · ·
Benefits paid				(77,28,031)	(64,3
Acquisition/Business combination/Divestiture				13,28,372	
Actuarial (gains) / losses on obligation				(37,53,205)	67,7
Closing defined benefit obligation				2,42,31,406	2,31,4
Amounts to be recognised in the balance sheet Liability at the end of the year Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year				2,42,31,406	2,31,4
Difference				2,42,31,406	2,31,4
Amount of liability recognised in the balance sheet				2,42,31,406	2,31,4
Net employee benefit expense recognized in the employe	ee cost				
Current service cost				62,22,146	41,7
Interest cost				20,12,221	14,1
Past service cost				30,08,736	67-
Net actuarial loss/(gain) on obligations Expenses recognised in the statement of profit and loss				(37,53,205) 74,89,898	67,7 1,23,7
expenses recognised in the statement of profit and loss				74,69,696	1,23,7
Movement in the liability recognised in balance sheet					
Opening net liability				2,31,41,167	1,71,9
Expense as above				74,89,898	1,23,7
Acquisition/Business combination/Divestiture				13,28,372	
Benefits paid				(77,28,031)	(64,3
Amount recognised in balance sheet				2,42,31,406	2,31,4
Classification					
- Current				9,92,965	10,0
- Non-current				2,32,38,441	2,21,
Experience adjustments	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2014
Defined benefit obligation	2,42,31,406	2,31,41,167	1,71,97,237	1,41,12,401	
	2,42,31,400	2,31,41,107	1,12,72,737	1,41,12,401	L

Primary segments
(i) The business segment has been considered as the primary segment for disclosure.
(ii) The company is principally engaged in the business of equity broking and related activities. Accordingly, there are no other reportable segments as per AS 17- 'Segment Reporting'.

Geographical segment: (i) The Company operates in one geographic segment namely "within India" and hence no separate information for geographic segment wise disclosure is required.

tes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018	
8 Related party disclosure	
Names of related parties and related party relationship	
No Relationship	Name of the Parties
Related parties where control exists	
1 Subsidiary companies	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited
	Angel Fincap Private Limited
	Angel Securities Limited
	Angel Wellness Private Limited
	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited
	Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited (upto March 31, 2017) (Refer note
Related parties under AS 18 with whom transactions have taken place during the year	
 Related parties under AS 18 with whom transactions have taken place during the year Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and 	Mr. Dinesh Thakkar Mr. Lalit Thakkar
2 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them	
2 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and	Mr. Lalit Thakkar Mr. Ashok Thakkar Ms. Anuradha Thakkar
2 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and	Mr. Lalit Thakkar Mr. Ashok Thakkar Ms. Anuradha Thakkar Mr. Deepak Thakkar
2 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and	Mr. Lalit Thakkar Mr. Ashok Thakkar Ms. Anuradha Thakkar Mr. Deepak Thakkar Mr. Rahul Thakkar
2 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and	Mr. Lalit Thakkar Mr. Ashok Thakkar Ms. Anuradha Thakkar Mr. Deepak Thakkar Mr. Rahul Thakkar Ms. Kanta Thakkar
2 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and	Mr. Lalit Thakkar Mr. Ashok Thakkar Ms. Anuradha Thakkar Mr. Deepak Thakkar Mr. Rahul Thakkar Ms. Kanta Thakkar Mr. Mahesh Thakkar
2 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and	Mr. Lalit Thakkar Mr. Ashok Thakkar Ms. Anuradha Thakkar Mr. Deepak Thakkar Mr. Rahul Thakkar Ms. Kanta Thakkar Mr. Mahesh Thakkar Ms. Sunita Magnani
2 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and	Mr. Lalit Thakkar Mr. Ashok Thakkar Ms. Anuradha Thakkar Mr. Deepak Thakkar Mr. Rahul Thakkar Ms. Kanta Thakkar Mr. Mahesh Thakkar Ms. Sunita Magnani Ms. Jaya Ramchandani
2 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and	Mr. Lalit Thakkar Mr. Ashok Thakkar Ms. Anuradha Thakkar Mr. Deepak Thakkar Mr. Rahul Thakkar Ms. Kanta Thakkar Mr. Mahesh Thakkar Ms. Sunita Magnani
2 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and	Mr. Lalit Thakkar Mr. Ashok Thakkar Ms. Anuradha Thakkar Mr. Deepak Thakkar Mr. Rahul Thakkar Ms. Kanta Thakkar Mr. Mahesh Thakkar Ms. Sunita Magnani Ms. Jaya Ramchandani
 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and relatives of above individuals 	Mr. Lalit Thakkar Mr. Ashok Thakkar Ms. Anuradha Thakkar Mr. Deepak Thakkar Mr. Rahul Thakkar Ms. Kanta Thakkar Mr. Mahesh Thakkar Ms. Sunita Magnani Ms. Jaya Ramchandani Dinesh Thakkar HUF
 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and relatives of above individuals Key management personnel (KMP) 	Mr. Lalit Thakkar Mr. Ashok Thakkar Ms. Anuradha Thakkar Mr. Deepak Thakkar Mr. Rahul Thakkar Ms. Kanta Thakkar Mr. Mahesh Thakkar Ms. Sunita Magnani Ms. Jaya Ramchandani Dinesh Thakkar HUF Mr. Vinay Agrawal
 2 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and relatives of above individuals 3 Key management personnel (KMP) relatives of key management personnel 	Mr. Lalit Thakkar Mr. Ashok Thakkar Ms. Anuradha Thakkar Mr. Deepak Thakkar Mr. Rahul Thakkar Ms. Kanta Thakkar Mr. Mahesh Thakkar Ms. Sunita Magnani Ms. Jaya Ramchandani Dinesh Thakkar HUF Mr. Vinay Agrawal Ms. Juhi Agrawal

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

Note 28.1 : Following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business:

Nature of transaction	Name of the related party	Subsidiary	r company	Individuals owning interest in Voting them Significant Co of such in	ntrol and Relatives		ent personnel & elatives	Enterprises in which a Director is a member		To	Amount in Rs tal
		2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017
Interest received	Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited	-	10,63,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,63,216
	Angel Securities Limited	68,890	2,76,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,890	2,76,820
	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	2,32,894	50,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,32,894	50,537
	Angel Wellness Private Limited	62,75,721	35,13,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,75,721	35,13,477
	Mimansa Software Systems Pvt Ltd	5,712	-							5,712	-
	Total	65,83,217	49,04,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,83,217	49,04,050
Income from broking	Angel Fincap Private Limited	2,173	2,650					-	-	2,173	2,650
	Anuradhal Thakkar	-	-	59,607	8,181	-		-	-	59,607	8,181
	Ashok Thakkar		-	1,75,866	91,371	_		-	-	1,75,866	91,371
	Deepak Thakkar		-	1,44,700	1,41,228	-		-	-	1,44,700	1,41,228
	Dinesh Thakkar			2,27,936	-	-		-	-	2,27,936	-
	Juhi Agrawal	-	-	-	-	1.833	5,355	-	-	1,833	5,355
	Kanta Thakkar	-	-	131	-	1,055	5,555			1,035	-
	Rahul Thakkar		-	1,22,219	1,755	-		-	-	1,22,219	1,755
	Tarachand Thakkar		-	531	1,755	_		-	-	531	-
	Jack and Jill Apparel Private Limited		-	-		_		6,438	246	6,438	246
	Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited		-	-		-		33,796	24,738	33,796	24,738
	Vinay Agrawal		-	-		3,517	1,323	-	-	3,517	1,323
	Total	2,173	2,650	7,30,990	2,42,535	5,350	6,678	40,234	24,984	7,78,747	2,76,847
Lease income from Subsidiary companies	Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited	-	2,81,64,924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,81,64,924
	Angel Securities Limited	11,18,568	11,18,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,18,568	11,18,568
	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	20,51,352	20,51,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,51,352	20,51,352
	Angel Fincap Private Limited	45,24,000	45,24,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,24,000	45,24,000
	Total	76,93,920	3,58,58,844	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,93,920	3,58,58,844
Lease income from furnished property	Dinesh Thakkar	-	-	6,27,000	4,59,000	-	-	-	-	6,27,000	4,59,000
	Total	-	-	6,27,000	4,59,000	-	-	-	-	6,27,000	4,59,000
			1 20 00 05 0								
Dividend Received	Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited	-	4,28,99,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,28,99,956
	Total	-	4,28,99,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,28,99,956
Interest paid	Angel Fincap Private Limited	49,83,962	1,41,82,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,83,962	1,41,82,968
	Total	49,83,962	1,41,82,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,83,962	1,41,82,968
Lesse Car Dental Evenness	Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited	-	66,02,364	-	-	-		-	-	-	66.02.264
Lease Car Rental Expenses	Total	-	66,02,364 66,02,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,02,364 66,02,364
Software Maintenance Charges	Mimansa Software Systems Pvt Ltd	90,00,000	50,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,00,000	50,00,000
	Total	90,00,000	50,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,00,000	50,00,000
Legal and Professional Services - Expenses	Angel Fincap Private Limited	-	1,69,91,561	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	1,69,91,561
											1,69,91,561
	Total	-	1,69,91,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

Note 28.1 : Following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business:

Nature of transaction	Name of the related party	Subsidiary	Subsidiary company		Individuals owning directly / indirectly interest in Voting Power that gives them Significant Control and Relatives of such individuals		Key management personnel & their relatives		Enterprises in which a Director is a member		Total	
		2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	
Business support services incurred (includes electricity and insurance)	Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited	-	2,57,80,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,57,80,536	
	Angel Securities Limited	2,68,976	1,46,607	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,68,976	1,46,60	
	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	6,16,807	2,67,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,16,807	2,67,559	
	Angel Fincap Private Limited	9,48,712	5,91,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,48,712	5,91,316	
	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	24,016	-							24,016	-	
	Angel Wellness Private Limited	1,96,775	-							1,96,775	-	
	Total	20,55,286	2,67,86,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,55,286	2,67,86,018	
Remuneration paid	Dinesh Thakkar	-	-	1,83,84,631	1,43,47,620	-		-	-	1,83,84,631	1,43,47,620	
	Vinay Agrawal		-	1,03,04,031	1,43,47,020	1,58,41,596	1,58,01,451	-		1,58,41,596	1,58,01,45	
	Total	-	-	1,83,84,631	1,43,47,620	1,58,41,596	1,58,01,451	-		3,42,26,227	3,01,49,07	
			-	1,03,04,031	1,43,47,020	1,56,41,550	1,58,01,451	-	-	3,42,20,227	3,01,49,07	
Dividend paid	Dinesh Thakkar	-	-	4,56,11,150	2,28,05,574	-	-	-	-	4,56,11,150	2,28,05,574	
	Vinay Agrawal	-	-	1,50,11,150	2,20,00,01,07	1,21,081	60,540	-	-	1,21,081	60,540	
	Lalit Thakkar	-	-	2,44,78,042	1,23,24,021	-	-	-	-	2,44,78,042	1,23,24,022	
	Dinesh Thakkar HUF	-	-	16,78,077	8,39,038	-	-	-	-	16,78,077	8,39,038	
	Kanta Thakkar	-	-	14,742	7,371	-	-	-	-	14,742	7,37	
	Ashok Thakkar	-	-	87,03,782	43,51,891	-	-	-	-	87,03,782	43,51,89	
	Mahesh Thakkar	-	-	8,378	4,189	-	-	-	-	8,378	4,189	
	Deepak Thakkar	-	-	94,07,542	47,88,771	-	-	-	-	94,07,542	47,88,77	
	Sunita Magnani	-	-	20,40,000	10,20,000	-	-	-	-	20,40,000	10,20,000	
	Jaya Ramchandani	-	-	2,094	1,047	-	-	-	-	2,094	1,04	
	Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited	-	-	_,	-,	-	-	1,64,97,643	82,48,822	1,64,97,643	82,48,822	
	Total	-	-	9,19,43,807	4,61,41,902	1,21,081	60,540	1,64,97,643	82,48,822	10,85,62,531	5,44,51,264	
	Angel Commedities Proking Drivets Limited		1,14,27,00,000					-	-		1,14,27,00,000	
Loans given	Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited Angel Securities Limited	- 11,72,00,000	22,10,00,000	-	-	-	-			- 11,72,00,000	22,10,00,000	
		1,72,00,000	42,50,000	-	-		-	-	-		42,50,000	
	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	1,58,00,000	42,50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,58,00,000	42,50,000	
	Angel Wellness Private Limited	10,94,75,000	6,74,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,94,75,000	6,74,00,000	
Repayment of Loan taken	Angel Fincap Private Limited	3,21,12,00,000	15,67,04,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,21,12,00,000	15,67,04,00,000	
	Total	3,45,47,75,000	17,10,57,50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,45,47,75,000	17,10,57,50,000	
Repayment of loan given	Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited	-	1,14,27,00,000	-	-	-		-	-	-	1,14,27,00,000	
.,	Angel Securities Limited	11,72,00,000	22,10,00,000	-		-	-	-	-	11,72,00,000	22,10,00,000	
	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	1,58,00,000	42,50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,58,00,000	42,50,000	
	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	11,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,00,000	-	
	Angel Wellness Private Limited	10,94,75,000	6,74,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,94,75,000	6,74,00,000	
.oan taken	Angel Fincap Private Limited	3,21,12,00,000	15,67,04,00,000	-	-	-			-	3,21,12,00,000	15,67,04,00,000	
	Total	3,45,47,75,000	17,10,57,50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,45,47,75,000	17,10,57,50,000	

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

Note 28.1 : Following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business:

											Amount in Rs.
Nature of transaction	Name of the related party	Subsidiary	company	Individuals owning	directly / indirectly	Key managen	nent personnel &	Enterprises in which a Director is		Tot	al
				interest in Voting	Power that gives	their relatives		a member		1	
				them Significant Control and Relatives							
			of such individuals								
		2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017
Closing balance											
Trade Payable	Mimansa Software Systems Pvt Ltd	97,20,000	-							97,20,000	-
Total		97,20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,20,000	-
Short-term loans and advances	Vinay Agrawal (Refer note 19)	-	-	75,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	75,00,000	-
	Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 19)	-	-	50,00,000	-	-	-			50,00,000	-
Total		-	-	1,25,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,25,00,000	-
Long-term loans and advances	Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 28.4)	-	-	75,00,000	75,00,000	-	-	-	-	75,00,000	75,00,000
Total		-	-	75,00,000	75,00,000	-	-	-	-	75,00,000	75,00,000

Note 28.2

The company has borrowed overdraft facilities of Rs. 19.48 crores, which is secured against a lien on fixed deposits of Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited ("a wholly owned subsidiary"). The company has borrowed overdraft facilities of Rs. 4.50 crores, which is secured by pledged of securities of Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited ("a wholly owned subsidiary"). The company has borrowed overdraft facilities of Rs. 4.50 crores, which is secured by pledged of securities of Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited ("a wholly owned subsidiary"). The company has borrowed overdraft facilities of Rs. 4.50 crores, which is secured by pledged of securities of Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited ("a wholly owned subsidiary"). The company has borrowed overdraft facilities of Rs. 4.50 crores, which is secured by pledged of securities of Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited ("a wholly owned subsidiary"). The company has borrowed overdraft facilities of Rs. 4.50 crores, which is secured by pledged of securities of Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited ("a wholly owned subsidiary"). Refer note 7.1 for personal guarantee given by director against overdraft facilities obtained from banks.

Note 28.3

No rent is charged on property taken from one of the directors which is used as an office by the Company.

Angel F	Broking Private Limited								
-	orming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018								
	Disclosure of transactions as required by Accounting Standard 19 on lease								
	Details of operating leases								
29.1	Assets given on lease								
	The Company has given office premises on lease to its certain subsidiary companies on operating lease.		able in nature and according	gly the amount of 'Minimum					
	Lease Rentals' for non-cancellable leases outstanding as at March 31, 2018 required to be disclosed is Rs. Ni	l (Previous Year Rs. Nil).							
29.2	Assets taken on lease								
	The Company has taken office premises at certain locations on operating lease and lease rent in respe	ct of the same have bee	en charged under 'Rent for	premises' in Note 25 to the					
	statement of the profit and loss. The agreements are executed for a period ranging from 11 months to 1 been debited to the statement of profit and loss during the year ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 respective		ting Rs 6,63,69,746/-(Previo	us year: Rs. 8,29,87,724) has					
29.3	With respect to non-cancellable operating leases, the future minimum lease payments are as follows:	,							
	Particulars		Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in Rs. As at					
			March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017					
	Not later than one year		5,02,02,117	6,49,54,986					
	Later than one year but not later than five years Later than five years		11,38,61,372 1,38,46,807	17,03,86,832 2,26,55,222					
30	Earning per equity share		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.					
	Particulars		As at	As at					
			March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017					
	Profit after tax		1,01,85,07,774	20,69,89,554					
	Weighted average number of equity shares: - For basic EPS (No.)		7,18,22,783	7,18,20,875					
	- For diluted EPS (No.)		7,18,22,783	7,18,20,875					
	Nominal value of equity share 10								
	Earnings per equity share: - Basic		14.18	2.88					
	- Diluted		14.18	2.88					
31	Contingent liabilities								
51	Particulars		Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in Rs. As at					
			March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017					
(i)	Guarantees: Bank guarantees placed at Exchanges as Margin								
(ii)	Others:								
	Claims against the company not acknowledged as debts Disputed income tax demands not provided for (Refer note 31.1)		5,84,54,808 10,46,60,070	7,71,08,723 21,62,34,848					
	[includes NIL (Previous Year: Rs. 4,03,895) paid under protest]								
	Total		2,13,56,14,878	80,33,43,571					
31.1	Above disputed income tax demands not provided for includes: Rs. 69,49,802/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2005-06, con	sidered by ITAT in favou	r of the Company. However	, department filed an appeal					
	before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay and question of law was admitted by the Court vide order dated Septr Rs. 8,79,32,130/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2008-09, cor								
	before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay and question of law was also admitted by the Court vide order dated l	November 28, 2016;							
	Rs. 75,29,396/- on account of disallowance made as speculation loss for Assessment Year 2012-13 vide rea filed an appeal before Hon'ble Commissioner of Income Tax - Appeals;								
	Rs. 2,85,646/- on account of penalty levied by Assessing officer for A.Y. 2009-10. Company's appeal is pendi and	ing before Hon'ble Comm	hissioner of Income Tax - App	eals for further adjudication;					
	Rs. 19,63,096/- on account of disallowance made by Assessing officer for A.Y. 2010-11 for cost allocation favour of company, Department filed an appeal before ITAT, Mumbai.	made by group compan	y. On further appeal by con	npany CIT(A) passed order in					
	Above disputed income tax demands not provided for does not includes : Rs. 12,78,98,823/- on account of disallowance made as speculation loss and deemed dividend for Assessme	ent Year 2009-10 and Rs.	5,78,79,270/- for Assessmen	t Year 2010-11 on account of					
	disallowance made as deemed dividend. CIT(A) deleted the additions made by AO in both the Assessment was rejected by the ITAT, Mumbai vide order dated December 13,2017. However, no communication in rela								
	Time limit for filing an appeal is still available with department; Rs. 4,03,895/- being penalty levied by Assessing officer for A.Y. 2009-10 and further held against company	v by CIT(A) Company file	d an anneal before ITAT. Mu	imbai against the said order					
	ITAT vide order dated February 28,2018 passed order in favour of the company. Also, due to amount involve			-					
	Above disputed income tax demands does not include interest u/s 234B and u/s 234C as the same is not	determinable till the fina	al outcome. The manageme	nt believes that the ultimate					
	outcome of the above proceedings will not have a material adversed effect on the company's financial posit	ion and result of operation	ons.						
32	Corporate social responsibility (CSR) expenses	200)							
	Gross amount required to be spent by the company during the year Rs. 99,60,000 (Previous Year Rs. 66,20,0 Amount spent during the year ending on March 31, 2018:	500)							
Sr No	CSR Activities	In Cash	Yet to be paid	Amount in Rs. Total					
(i)	Construction / acquisition of any asset	-	in cash -	-					
	On purpose of other than (i) above	99,60,000	-	99,60,000					
	Amount spent during the year ending on March 31, 2017:								
Sr No	CSR Activities	In Cash	Yet to be paid	Amount in Rs. Total					
(i)	Construction / acquisition of any asset	-	in cash -	-					
	On purpose of other than (i) above	66,20,000	-	66,20,000					
1									

s forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018		
Expenditure in foreign currency		
	Amount in Rs.	Amount in
Particulars	As at	As
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
Foreign Travel	87,951	
Other expenses	1,46,29,155	2,41,50,
Total	1,47,17,106	2,41,50,4

34 Note on Amalgamation

The Regional Director, Western Region, Mumbai vide their order dated December 11, 2017 ("the Order"), sanctioned a scheme of amalgamation ("the scheme") under sections 233 of the Companies Act, 2013. In accordance with the scheme, Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited (transferor company) merges with the company with effect from April 01, 2017. The transferor company was engaged in the business of providing commodity broking services to its various clients and earning brokerage income. The amalgamation is expected to channelize synergies and lead to better utilization of available resources and result in greater economies of scale. The transferee company has recorded the assets (other than investment in the transferor company) and liabilities, including reserves of the transferor company vested in it pursuant to the scheme at the respective book value as appearing in the books of the transferor company as on April 01, 2017. The difference between net assets (assets less liabilities) and the reserves of the transferor company has been adjusted aganist profit and loss account as per the Order.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2017
Total Assets	1,75,02,09,070
Total liability (net of share capital)	1,71,12,09,070
Investment in transferor company	6,17,52,479
Adjusted against profit and loss account	(2,27,52,479)

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

35 The previous year numbers for the year ended March 31, 2017 were audited by independent firm of chartered accountants other than S R. Batliboi & Co LLP.

36 Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBN)

a) The requirements for the disclosure regarding details of SBNs held and transacted during November 08, 2016 to December 30, 2016 where applicable for financial year ended March 31, 2017 and hence no disclosure has been made in the current year. Corresponding amounts as appearing in the audited standalone financial statement for the year ended March 31, 2017 have been disclosed in (b) herein below.

b) Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBN) held and transacted during the period from November 08, 2016 to December 30, 2016 as follows:-

Particulars		Denomination note	
		(Other	
	SBN's	than SBN)	Total
Closing balance of cash as on 08.11.2016	72,000	8,11,922	8,83,922
Add: Permitted receipts	-	7,50,500	7,50,500
Less: Permitted payments	-	8,99,106	8,99,106
Less: Amount deposited in banks	72,000	-	72,000
Closing balance of cash as on 30.12.2016		6,63,316	6,63,316
		0,00,010	0,00,

Specified Bank Notes (SBNs) mean the bank notes of denominations of the existing series of the value of five hundred rupees and one thousand rupees as defined under the notification of the Government of India, in the Ministry of Finance, Department of Economic Affairs no. S.O. 3407(E), dated November 08, 2016.

37 Previous year's figure

The previous year's figures have been regrouped, re-arranged and reclassified whenever necessary to conform to the current year's position. Also the previous year's figures does not include Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited previous year's comparative number.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Dinesh Thakkar Managing Director DIN : 00004382

Place: Mumbai Date: Vinay Agrawal Director DIN: 01773822

Naheed Patel Company Secretary Membership No: ACS22506 Vineet Agrawal Chief Financial Officer

Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018			
		Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
Particulars	Note	As at March 31, 2018	As a March 31, 202
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Shareholders' Funds			
Share capital	4	71,99,50,030	14,36,41,75
Reserves and surplus	5	4,02,94,81,168	3,75,07,08,29
Non-current Liabilities			
Long term borrowings	6 7	7,25,97,302	7,73,42,64
Long term provisions		3,49,28,754	3,50,35,64
Deferred tax liability (net)	8	-	48,26,07
Current Liabilities Short term borrowings	9	11,15,02,39,747	7,62,43,53,603
Trade payables	9 10	11,15,02,39,747	7,02,43,55,003
Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises	10	-	-
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises		6,14,64,90,734	5,31,51,17,020
Other current liabilities	11	1,50,38,69,180	1,06,46,05,22
Short term provisions	12	1,65,93,439	1,24,47,13
TOTAL		23,67,41,50,354	18,02,80,77,39
ASSETS			
Non-current Assets			
Fixed Assets	10.1		
Property plant and equipments	13.1	1,06,64,43,506	1,14,41,53,344
Intangible assets Intangible assets under development	13.2	9,15,96,693 -	8,36,68,09 64,13,75
Non current investments	14	2,104	2,104
Deferred Tax Asset (Net)	8	2,93,30,930	-
Long term loans and advances	15	30,45,49,915	20,39,96,67
Other non-current assets	16	3,20,77,424	3,75,75,000
Current Assets Current investments	17	5,62,15,649	49,51,83,33
Inventories	17	5,64,420	49,51,63,55
Trade receivables	19	1,58,46,30,185	8,58,15,26,28
Cash and bank balances	20	9,27,38,45,445	6,17,58,28,968
Short term loans and advances	21	11,00,47,64,611	1,12,92,46,358
Other current assets	22	23,01,29,472	16,86,66,093
TOTAL	_	23,67,41,50,354	18,02,80,77,39
Summary of significant accounting policies	3		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements As per our report of even date			
For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants	For and on behalt	f of the Board of Director	s
per Viren H. Mehta Partner Membership No. 048749	Dinesh Thakkar Managing Directo DIN : 00004382	pr	Vinay Agrawal Director & CEO DIN : 01773822
	Naheed Patel Company Secreta Membership No		Vineet Agrawal Chief Financial Officer

Place : Mumbai Date : Place : Mumbai Date :

Angel Broking Private Limited Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

Particulars		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
	Note	Year Ended	Year Endec
		March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
REVENUE			
Revenue from operations	23	7,57,93,24,462	4,30,81,66,031
Other income	24	26,45,63,866	1,21,49,54,252
Tatal		7 04 20 00 220	E E2 21 20 202
Total		7,84,38,88,328	5,52,31,20,283
EXPENSES			
Employee benefits expense	25	1,24,50,07,832	1,35,14,11,095
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	13.1 & 13.2	14,52,84,939	13,52,24,952
inance costs	26	94,69,03,033	53,93,01,958
Other expenses	27	3,91,97,53,133	3,01,81,11,424
Total		6,25,69,48,937	5,04,40,49,429
Profit before tax Tax expense		1,58,69,39,391	47,90,70,854
- Current tax		55,31,30,853	17,56,33,147
- Less : Minimum alternative tax credit entitlement		-	-
- Deferred tax		(3,41,57,007)	(48,93,955
Taxes for earlier years		(1,13,19,750)	
- Corporate dividend tax of a subsidiary		-	87,33,431
Profit for the year		1,07,92,85,295	31,01,42,994
Earnings per equity share [Nominal value of Rs. 10 each fully paid (Previous			
year Rs. 10 each fully paid)]	32		
- Basic		15.03	4.32
- Diluted		15.03	4.32
Summary of significant accounting policies	3		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements			
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements As per our report of even date			
As per our report of even date	For and on behalf c	of the Board of Directors	5
As per our report of even date For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP	For and on behalf c	f the Board of Director	5
As per our report of even date	For and on behalf c	of the Board of Directors	5
As per our report of even date For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005	For and on behalf c	of the Board of Directors	5
As per our report of even date For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005	For and on behalf o	f the Board of Director	5
As per our report of even date For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants		of the Board of Directors	
As per our report of even date For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants per Viren H. Mehta	Dinesh Thakkar	of the Board of Directors	Vinay Agrawal
As per our report of even date For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants per Viren H. Mehta Partner	Dinesh Thakkar Managing Director	f the Board of Directors	Vinay Agrawal Director & CEO
As per our report of even date For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants per Viren H. Mehta	Dinesh Thakkar	f the Board of Directors	Vinay Agrawal
As per our report of even date For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants per Viren H. Mehta Partner	Dinesh Thakkar Managing Director	of the Board of Directors	Vinay Agrawal Director & CEO
As per our report of even date For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants per Viren H. Mehta Partner	Dinesh Thakkar Managing Director	f the Board of Directors	Vinay Agrawal Director & CEO
As per our report of even date For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants per Viren H. Mehta Partner	Dinesh Thakkar Managing Director DIN : 00004382		Vinay Agrawal Director & CEO DIN : 01773822
As per our report of even date For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants per Viren H. Mehta Partner	Dinesh Thakkar Managing Director DIN : 00004382 Naheed Patel		Vinay Agrawal Director & CEO DIN : 01773822 Vineet Agrawal
As per our report of even date For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants per Viren H. Mehta Partner	Dinesh Thakkar Managing Director DIN : 00004382 Naheed Patel Company Secretary		Vinay Agrawal Director & CEO DIN : 01773822 Vineet Agrawal

Consolidated	Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended March 31, 2018		
PARTICU	LARS	Amount in Rs. Year Ended	Amount in Rs Year Endeo
		March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
i) CASH FL	OW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Profit Be	fore Tax	1,58,69,39,391	47,90,70,854
Adjustm			
•	ciation and Amortisation Expenses	14,52,84,939	13,52,24,95
	t Expenses	90,79,97,736	51,23,15,86
	t on Fixed Deposits received	(8,23,90,330)	(8,31,72,57
	t on bonds t on Income Tax Refund received	(21,11,615)	(5,55,12 (17,20
	e from Lease Property	(6,27,000)	(6,27,00
	nd Income on Current Investments	(87,62,845)	(79,09,91
	nd Income on Long Term Investments	(1,59,600)	(74,06
- Profit d	on Redemption of Mutual Funds/ Bonds	(1,01,56,487)	19,91,19
- Fixed A	ssets Written Off (Net)	-	8,01,39
- Loss /	Profit) on Sale of Fixed Assets (Net)	-	(7,90,81
- Bad De	bts Written Off	8,39,93,053	3,89,53,21
- Write I	Back of Provision for Non Performing Assets	(4,07,692)	(18,98,07
- Loss As	ssets Written Off	49,73,535	31,90,00
- Cenvat	credit written off	4,80,462	19,12,67
- Conting	ent Provisions against Standard Assets	-	4,15,25
	on for Gratuity	92,83,351	1,46,98,65
	on for Compensated Absences	47,78,436	85,41,94
	g Profit before Working Capital Changes	2,63,91,15,334	1,10,20,71,24
•	ents for Changes in Working Capital:	02 42 72 742	2 00 40 00 04
	se / (Decrease) in Trade Payables se / (Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities & Provisions	83,13,73,713	2,08,19,98,94 20,59,30,74
	se) / Decrease in Long Term Loans and Advances	42,71,24,021 (10,05,53,239)	20,59,30,74
	se) / Decrease in Other Non-current Assets (Refer Note 16.1)	54,97,576	(51,62,91
	se) / Decrease in Inventories	12,52,973	(3,12,66
	se) / Decrease in Trade Receivables	6,91,29,03,046	(4,16,12,13,38
	se) / Decrease in Other Bank Balances (Refer Note 19.1)	(3,32,99,18,010)	(92,73,25,23
- (Increa	se) / Decrease in Short Term Loans and Advances	(9,88,05,64,558)	(18,28,84,65
- (Increa	se) / Decrease in Other Current Assets (Refer Note 21.1)	(6,14,63,379)	(2,51,22,60
	w Generate/(Used in) Operations	(2,55,52,32,524)	(1,90,92,56,53
	Received / (paid) (Gross of Tax Deducted at Source)	(53,96,93,541)	(19,04,21,87)
NET CAS	H GENERATED (USED IN) / FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES (I)	(3,09,49,26,065)	(2,09,96,78,410
ii) CASH FL	OW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase	e of Fixed Assets (Including Capital Work-in-Progress)	(7,04,49,844)	(12,23,32,22)
Proceed	s from Sale of Fixed Assets	13,59,894	26,39,66
Income f	rom Lease Property	6,27,000	6,27,00
	Received on Income Tax Refund	21,11,615	-
	Received on Fixed Deposits with Banks	8,23,90,330	8,31,72,57
	ent in Fixed Deposits	-	3,59,80,00
	ent in bonds	(40,00,000)	(26,66,07,59
	e of Mutual funds tion of Mutual funds	(2,88,32,994) 48,19,57,161	(99,66,82,65 75,99,81,32
	Income on Long Term Investments	1,59,600	73,55,81,32
	Income on Current Investments	87,62,845	79,09,91
	H GENERATED (USED IN) / FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES (II)	47,40,85,607	(49,52,37,92
•	DW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
	s from issue of Equity Share Capital	1,09,17,826	-
Proceed: Interest	s/(Repayments) from/of Secured Loans	3,52,11,40,803	4,13,43,74,83
	Paid Dividend Paid	(90,79,97,736) (19 53 52 742)	(51,35,31,96 (9,76,76,39
	Distribution Tax Paid	(19,53,52,742) (3,97,69,227)	(1,98,84,58
	H GENERATED FROM / (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES (III)	2,38,89,38,924	3,50,32,81,89
Net Incr	ease / (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I) + (II) + (III)	(23,19,01,534)	90,83,65,56
Cash and	Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	1,46,07,64,231	55,23,98,66
C	I Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	1,22,88,62,698	1,46,07,64,23

Angel Broking Private Limited		
Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended March 31, 2018	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
PARTICULARS	Year Ended	Year Ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the Year Comprises of		
Cash in Hand	6,50,014	9,07,25
Balance with Scheduled Banks in Current Accounts	76,19,20,485	1,01,98,56,97
In Demand Deposits (less than 3 months maturity)	38,50,41,000	44,00,00,00
Cheque on hand	8,12,51,199	-
	1,22,88,62,698	1,46,07,64,23
NOTE:		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements As per our report of even date		
For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants	For and on behalf of the Board of Directors	
per Viren H. Mehta Partner Membership No. 048749	Managing Director Dire	ay Agrawal ector & CEO : 01773822
		e et Agrawal ef Financial Officer
Place : Mumbai Date :	Place : Mumbai Date :	

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

1 BACKGROUND

Angel Broking Private Limited ("ABPL" or the 'Company') is the holding Company of Angel Group.

The Company is a member of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE), Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (BSE), Metropolitan Stock Exchange of India Limited (MSEI) and depository participant with Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). The Company has been providing stock broking and distribution of financial products services to various clients and earning brokerage and commission income. The Company has also been providing portfolio management services and mutual fund distribution services.

ABPL is a diversified financial services company and its Subsidiaries are primarily engaged in the business of broking in commodities, Institutional Broking, lending as a Non Banking Financial Institution (Non- Deposit Accepting), Corporate agency of an Insurance Company. The Company has its other subsidiaries engaged in offering health and allied fitness services and Software Consultancy and Annual Maintenance Services.

2 PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION

The Consolidated Financial Statements relate to Angel Broking Private Limited and its subsidiaries (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Group"). The subsidiaries considered in the consolidated financial statements as at March 31, 2018 are summarised below.

Name of the Subsidiary	Country of Incorporation	% voting power	% voting power	
		held as at	held as at	
		March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	
Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited (AFAPL)	India	100	100	
Angel Securities Limited (ASL)	India	100	100	
Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited (MSSPL)	India	100	100	
Angel Fincap Private Limited (AFPL)	India	100	100	
Angel Wellness Private Limited (AWPL)	India	100	100	

These Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared in accordance with the principles and procedures prescribed by Accounting Standard (AS-21) "Consolidated Financial Statements", notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013. Pursuant to section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, till the Standards of Accounting or any addendum thereto are prescribed by Central Government in consultation and recommendation of the National Financial Reporting Authority, the existing Accounting Standards notified under the Companies Act, 1956 shall continue to apply. Consequently, these consolidated financial statements have been prepared to comply in all material aspects with the accounting standards notified under Section 211(3C) of the Companies Act, 1956 [Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, as amended] and other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company and its subsidiaries have been combined on a line-by-line basis by adding together the book values of like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses after eliminating intra-group balances/transactions and resulting unrealized profits or losses in accordance with the Accounting Standard (AS-21) "Consolidated Financial Statements" as referred in the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006.

These Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared using uniform accounting policies for similar transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are prepared to the extent possible, in the same manner as the Company's separate Financial Statements.

Investments in subsidiaries are eliminated and differences between the cost of investments over the net assets on the date of investments or on the date of the financial statements immediately preceding the date of investments in subsidiaries are recognised as Goodwill or Capital Reserve, as the case may be.

Minority interest if any, includes Equity capital, share of reserves and share of profit (loss) for the year.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1 BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in India under the historical cost convention on accrual basis. Pursuant to section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, till the Standards of Accounting or any addendum thereto are prescribed by Central Government in consultation and recommendation of the National Financial Reporting Authority, the existing Accounting Standards notified under the Companies Act, 1956 shall continue to apply. Consequently, these financial statements have been prepared to comply in all material aspects with the accounting standards notified under Section 211(3C) of the Companies Act, 1956 [Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, as amended] and other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in the Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the nature of the services and the time between the provision of services and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of current and non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

3.2 USE OF ESTIMATES

The presentation of consolidated financial statements requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities (including contingent liability) on the date of financial statements and the reported amount of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which results are known / materialised. Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

3.3 REVENUE RECOGNITION

- (i) Revenue is recognised when there is reasonable certainity of its ultimate realisation / collection.
- (ii) Revenue from broking activities is accounted for on the trade date of transactions (net of service tax and goods & service tax (GST)).
- (iii) Revenue from Mutual Fund Distribution, Insurance, Personal Loan, Depository Income, IPO and Cross Sales Operations has been accounted on an accrual basis.
- (iv) Interest on late payment are accounted on an accrual basis.
- (v) Portfolio Management Fees are accounted on an accrual basis as follows:
 In case of fees based on fixed percentage of the corpus, Income is accrued as per the agreement on quarterly basis.
 In case of premature withdrawal, flat percentage of corpus is charged.
- (vi) Dividend on Investments recognised when the right to receive dividend is established.
- (vii) Interest income from financing activities is recognised on an accrual basis, except interest on non performing assets is recognised on receipt basis as per Reserve Bank of India Prudential norms for Non-Banking Financial Companies Directions, 2015.
- (viii) Interest income is recognised on a time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.
- (ix) Membership fees (net of service tax and rebates) is recognised as income on receipt of the fees subject to commencement of subscription period. Further, fees receivable from customers as at the year end has been recognised as income for the year.
- (x) Personal training fees is recognised as income on receipt of fees. Also, fees receivable as at the year end has been recognised as income for the year.
- (xi) Revenue from software consultancy charges are accounted for on accrual basis.
- (xii) Syndication fees are accrued based on completion of assignments in accordance with terms of understanding.
- (xiii) In respect of other heads of Income, the group accounts the same on accrual basis.
- (xiv) Revenue excludes service tax and goods & service tax (GST).

3.4 PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENTS

Property, plant and equipment, capital work in progress are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. The cost comprises purchase price, borrowing costs if capitalization criteria are met, directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use and initial estimate of decommissioning, restoring and similar liabilities. Any trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the purchase price. Subsequent expenditure related to an item of property plant and equipment is added to its book value only, if it increases the future benefits from the existing asset beyond its previously assessed standard of performance.

Items of property plant and equipment that have been retired from active use and held for disposal are stated at lower of their net book value and net realisable value and are shown separately in the financial statement. Any expected loss is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of property, plant and equipment are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the statement of profit and loss when the asset is derecognized.

3.5 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives. The amortisation period and the amortisation method are reviewed at least at the end of each financial year. If the expected useful life of the asset is significantly different from previous estimates, the amortisation period is changed accordingly.

Computer software which is not an integral part of the related hardware is classified as an intangible asset. Based on Management's evaluation ,the intangible assets are amortised over the period of 5 years of useful life.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of an intangible asset are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and recognised as income or expense in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

Goodwill on consolidation and acquired on amalgamation / acquisition of business is tested for impairment on the balance sheet date and impairment loss if any, is recognised in the consolidated statement of profit and loss.

3.6 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION

- Depreciation on property plant and equipment is provided on a pro-rata basis on the straight -line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as prescribed by Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.
- (ii) Leasehold improvements are amortised over the primary period of lease.
- (iii) The intangible assets are amortised over the period of 5 years of useful life.
- (iv) Depreciation on additions/ deletions to property plant and equipment is provided on pro-rata basis from/ upto the date the asset is put to use/ discarded.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

3.7 INVESTMENTS

Investments that are readily realisable and are intended to be held for not more than one year from the date, on which such investments are made, are classified as current investments. All other investments are classified as long-term investments (non-current investments).

Current investments are carried at lower of cost or fair value. In case of investment in mutual funds, the net asset value of units declared by the mutual funds is considered as fair value.

Long-term investments are carried at cost. However, provision for diminution is made to recognise a decline, other than temporary, in the value of the investments, such reduction being determined and made for each investment individually.

Amount of interest attributable to preacquisition period is reduced from cost once it is received and balance is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

3.8 INVENTORIES

The securities acquired with the intention of short term holding and trading positions are considered as "Stock-in-Trade" and disclosed as Current Assets.

The securities held as "Stock-in-Trade" under Current Assets are valued at lower of cost or market value. When stock is valued at cost, it is based on FIFO method.

3.9 BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing cost includes interest and amortization of ancillary costs incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings. Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of the respective asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur.

3.10 FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

- (i) Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate of exchange in force at the time of occurrence of the transactions.
- (ii) Exchange differences arising on settlement of revenue transactions are recognised in the Consolidated Statement Profit and Loss.
- (iii) Monetary items denominated in a foreign currency are restated using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of balance sheet and the resulting net exchange difference is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

3.11 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(i) Provident Fund

The Group contributes to a Recognised Provident Fund which is a defined contribution scheme. The contributions are accounted for on an accrual basis and recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

(ii) Gratuity

The Group provides for gratuity, a defined benefit plan (the "Gratuity Plan") covering eligible employees in accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The gratuity provides for a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of employment. The liability is acturially determined (using the Projected Unit Credit method) at the end of each year. Acturial losses/gains are recognised in the consolidated statement of profit and loss in the year in which they arise.

(iii) Compensated Absences

The employees of the Group are entitled to compensated absences as per the policy of the Group. Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be availed or encashed within 12 months from the end of the year are treated as short term employee benefits. The obligation towards the same is measured at the expected cost as the additional amount expected to be paid as a result of the unused entitlement as at the year end.

Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be availed or encashed beyond 12 months from the end of the year are treated as long term employee benefits. The Group's liability for compensated absences is actuarially determined using the Projected Unit Credit method at the end of each year. Actuarial losses/gains are recognised in the consolidated statement of profit and loss in the year in which they arise.

3.12 LEASED ASSETS

Assets acquired under Leases where a significant portion of the risks and rewards of the ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as Operating Leases. The rentals and all other expenses of assets under operating leases are charged to the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Assets given on operating leases are included in fixed assets. Lease income is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on straight line basis over the lease term. Initial direct costs such as legal costs, brokerage costs, etc are recognised immediately in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

3.13 CURRENT AND DEFERRED TAX

- (i) Current tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid to the tax authorities in accordance with the taxation laws prevailing.
- Provision for taxation for the year is ascertained on the basis of assessable profits computed in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- (iii) Current tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable rights to set off the recognised amount and there is intention to settle the assets and the liabilities on a net basis.
- (iv) Deferred tax is recognised, subject to the consideration of prudence in respect of deferred tax asset, on timing differences, being the difference between taxable income and accounting income that originate in one year and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent years.
- (v) Deferred tax assets are recognised and carried forward only to the extent that there is a reasonable certainty of their realisation. This reasonable level of certainty would normally be achieved by examining the past record of the Group and by making realistic estimates of profits for the future. In case of carry forward losses and unabsorbed depreciation, under tax laws, the deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is virtual certainty supported by convincing evidence that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be raised.
- (vi) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted on the balance sheet date. At each balance sheet date, the Group re-assesses unrecognised deferred tax assets, if any.
- (vii) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable rights to set off assets against liabilities representing the current tax and where the deferred tax assets and liabilities relate to taxes on income levied by the same governing taxation laws.
- (viii) Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Group will pay normal income tax during the specified period.

3.14 PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

- (i) Provisions are recognised when there is a present obligation as a result of past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and there is a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the Balance Sheet date and are not discounted to its present value.
- (ii) Contingent liabilities are disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made. Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements.
- (iii) In respect of a subsidiary which is a Non- Banking finance Company, contingent provisions on standard assets, provisions for non performing assets and classification of assets is made in line with "Non - systematic important Non-Banking Financial (Non-Deposit accepting or holding) Companies Prudential norms (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2015 "(NBFC Direction, 2015).
- (iv) Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

3.15 IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

The Group assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset (tangible or intangible) may be impaired. An asset is impaired when the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is charged to the consolidated statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. An impairment loss is reversed to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined if no impairment loss had previously been recognised.

3.16 EARNINGS PER SHARE

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit /(loss) attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the reporting year. Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the year. The diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit/(loss) after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares and dilutive potential equity shares outstanding during the year.

3.17 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, demand deposits with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

3.18 SEGMENT REPORTING

Inter-segment revenue have been accounted for based on the transaction price agreed to between segments which is primarily market based. Revenue and expenses have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment. Revenue and expenses, which relate to the Group as a whole and are not allocable to segments on a reasonable basis, have been included under "Unallocated expenses/income".

	Share Capital			Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
	Particulars			As at March 31, 2018	As March 31, 20
	Authorised:				
	10,00,000 (Previous year : 4,20,00,000) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each.			1,00,00,00,000	42,00,00,0
	Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up:			74 00 50 000	
	7,19,95,003 (Previous year : 1,43,64,175) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each, fully paid up		_	71,99,50,030	14,36,41,7 14,36,41,7
			L	71,99,50,030	14,36,41,7
1	Reconciliation of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting per		1 2010	March 21	2017
	Particulars	March 3 No. of Shares	Amount in Rs.	March 31, No. of Shares	2017 Amount in F
	Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up :				
	Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each Balance as at the beginning of the year	1,43,64,175	14,36,41,750	1,43,64,175	14,36,41,7
	Issued during the period – Employee Share Purchase Scheme (ESPS) Issued during the period – Bonus issue	1,74,128 5,74,56,700	17,41,280 57,45,67,000	-	
	Balance as at the end of the year	7,19,95,003	71,99,50,030	1,43,64,175	14,36,41,7
	The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share. Ex approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of int the Company after distributions of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their sharehol The details of shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares	erim dividend. In the event of liquidation ding.			
	Name of the Shareholder	As at Marc		As at March 3	
	Dinesh Thakkar	No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805	% of Holding 23%	No. of Shares held 33,53,761	% of Holding
	International Finance Corporation, Washington	1,29,27,760	18%	25,85,552	:
	Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.	89,36,780 60,65,310	13% 8%	18,12,356 12,13,062	
	Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Moratary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi	89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500	8% 8%	12,13,062 11,16,300	
	Lailt Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pyt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018	As March 31, 20
<u>i</u>	Lait: Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at	As March 31, 20
	Lailt Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pyt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700	As March 31, 20
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishiti Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700	As March 31, 20
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishiti Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700	As March 31, 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishiti Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700	As March 31, 20
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pyt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Iteserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700	As March 31, 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 3,74,56,700 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799	As March 31, 20
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Nukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishiti Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,27,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 3,70,37,211	As March 31, 20
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Nukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishiti Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934) General Reserve	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010	As March 31, 20
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Iteserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as at the beginning of the year (Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934) General Reserve	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010	As March 31, 20
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah Jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the off the year Balance as at the off the year	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010	As March 31, 20
ş	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Nukesh Gandhi jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 5,35,88,694	Amount in Amount in Amount in As March 31, 20 2,74,40,7 95,96; 3,70,37,2 13,28,46,3 13,28,46,3 13,28,46,3 5,35,88,6
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as per last Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934) General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Capital Reserve	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 3,74,56,700 3,74,56,700 3,74,56,700 3,74,56,700 3,74,56,700 1,28,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384	Amount in Amount in Amount in Ari March 31, 20 2,74,40, 95,96; 3,70,37, 13,28,46; 13,28,46; 13,28,46; 5,35,88,6
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Nukesh Gandhi jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 5,35,88,694	As March 31, 20 Amount in Ar March 31, 21 2,74,40; 95,96; 3,70,37; 13,28,46; 13,28,46; 13,28,46; 5,35,88,4
	Lait Thakkar Viewan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Pageregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,27,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 5,35,88,694 5,35,88,694 1,54,24,74,711	As March 31, 20 Amount in A: March 31, 20 2,74,40, 95,96; 3,70,37, 13,28,46; 13,28,46; 13,28,46; 5,35,88, 5,35,88,
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the of the year Balance as at the of the year Balance as at the off the year	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 2,74,56,700 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 5,35,88,694 5,35,88,694	As March 31, 20
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance Sheet (Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934) General Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the od of the year Bala	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 14,54,54,74,74,711 14,54,546 15,5	Amount in Amount in Amount in Ai March 31, 20 2,74,40, 95,96, 3,70,37, 13,28,46,5 13,28,46,5 13,28,46,5 5,35,88,(5,35,88,(5,35,88,(5,35,88,(5,35,88,())))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Iteserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the end of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the end of the year Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss Account	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,27,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 1,54,24,74,711 9,17,65,640 (57,45,67,00) 97,70,84,257	Amount in Amount in Amount in Amount in 2,74,40,7 95,96, 3,70,37,7 13,28,46,2 13,28,46,2 5,35,88,6 5,35,88,6 1,54,24,74,7 1,54,24,74,7
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Montarty Services Pvt. Ltd. Nukesh Gandhi jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the do of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the b	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,27,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 1,54,24,74,711 91,76,546 (57,45,67,000) 97,70,84,257 1,98,47,61,297 1,07,92,85,295	Amount in Amount in Amount in Air March 31, 20 2,74,40, 95,96; 3,70,37, 13,28,46; 13,28,46; 13,28,46; 5,35,88,())))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transfrerd from Surplus Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Capital Reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Capital Balance as at the pot of the year Capital Balance as at the beginning of the year Capital Balance as at the pot of the year Capital Balance as at the beginning of the year Capital Balance as at the beginning of the year Capital Balance as at the pot of the year Capital Balanc	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 5,35,88,694 5,35,894 5,	Amount in Amount in Amount in Ai March 31, 20 2,74,40, 95,96, 3,70,37, 13,28,46,5 13,28,46,5 13,28,46,5 5,35,88,(5,35,88,(5,35,88,(5,35,88,(5,35,88,())))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Iteserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from surplus Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Sucurities Premium Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares Balance as at the end of the year Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss Account Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Profit for the year	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 14,28,27,212 14,28,27,28,27,272 14,28,	Amount in Amount in Amount in Amount in 2,74,40,7 95,96, 3,70,37,7 13,28,46,1 13,28,46,1 13,28,46,1 13,28,46,1 13,28,46,1 13,28,46,1 1,54,24,74,7 1,54,24,74,74,7 1,79,30,42,1 31,01,42,5 2,10,31,85,1 9,76,76,5
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Reserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from Surplus Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Securities Premium Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss Account Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Profit for the year Add: Profit for the year Add: Profit of the beginning of the year Add: Profit of the beginning of the year Add: Profit of the beginning of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss Account Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Profit for the year Add: Profit for the year Add: Profit of the year Add: Profit	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 7,74,56,700 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 13,28,46,384 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,24,74,711 1,54,56,67,000 97,70,84,257 1,98,47,61,297 1,07,92,85,295 3,06,40,46,592 1,95,35,2,742 3,97,69,227	As March 31, 20 Amount in As March 31, 20 2,74,40, 55,96; 3,70,37, 13,28,46; 14,54,24,74;14,54,24; 14,54,24,74;14,5
	Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cas Particulars Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities pren As per records of the Company, no securities convertible into equity/preference shares. Iteserves and Surplus Particulars Statutory reserve Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Transferred from surplus Balance as at the beginning of the year Balance as at the beginning of the year Sucurities Premium Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares Balance as at the end of the year Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss Account Balance as at the beginning of the year Add: Profit for the year	83,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought back during the peri	8% 8% 6% 76%	12,13,062 11,16,300 8,17,500 1,08,98,531 preceding the reporting date: As at March 31, 2018 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 5,74,56,700 3,70,37,211 1,02,89,799 4,73,27,010 13,28,46,384 14,28,27,212 14,28,27,28,27,272 14,28,	Amount in Amount in Amount in Air March 31, 20 2,74,40, 95,96; 3,70,37, 13,28,46; 13,28,46; 13,28,46; 5,35,88,(5,35,88,(5,35,88,(5,35,88,474,74,74) 1,54,24,74,74,74 1,79,30,42; 31,01,42,5

OTES F	ORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINAN	NCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FO	OR THE YEAR ENDED MA	RCH 31. 2018			
	-						
	Long Term Borrowings					Amount in Rs.	Amount in
	Particulars					As at March 31, 2018	As March 31, 20
	Secured:						
	Loan from bank and financial institutions (Re Term Loan from bank	efer note 6.1)				5,20,00,000	2,61,00,0
	Secured against hypothecation of car					1,20,97,302	1,87,42,
	•					6,40,97,302	4,48,42,0
	Unsecured : Loan from Directors (Refer note 30.1)					85,00,000	3,25,00,
	Total					7,25,97,302	7,73,42,
1	Schedule of term loans						
	Particulars					Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in A
						March 31, 2018	March 31, 2
	Loans from Banks and Financial institutions -	Non-current maturity (Refer Note	6.2)			6,40,97,302	4,48,42,
	Loan from Banks and Financial institutions - C	Current maturity (Refer Note 6.2)				2,69,95,341	1,76,79,
						9,10,92,643	6,25,21,
2	Nature of Security and terms of repayment f	for secured borrowings:					.
ir No	Category	March 31,2018	March 31,2017	Type of borrowing	Security		Amount in
5.2.1	Secured	7,23,50,000	3,77,00,000	Term Loan	First & exclusive mortga	ge on commercial property	
5.2.2	Secured	1,87,42,643	2,48,21,856	Vehicle Loan	Hypothecation of car		
	Total Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo	9,10,92,643	6,25,21,856				
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo		6,25,21,856			Amount in Rs.	
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo		6,25,21,856			Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	A
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Long Term Provisions Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits		6,25,21,856			As at March 31, 2018	A March 31, 2
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Long Term Provisions Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28)		6,25,21,856			As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616	A March 31, 2 2,58,05,
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for Long Term Provisions Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) -Compensated Absences		6,25,21,856			As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138	A March 31, 2 2,58,05, 92,29,
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Long Term Provisions Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28)		6,25,21,856			As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616	A March 31, 2 2,58,05, 92,29,
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for Long Term Provisions Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) -Compensated Absences		6,25,21,856			As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,754	Amount in A March 31, 2 2,58,05, 92,29, 3,50,35,
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for Long Term Provisions Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) -Compensated Absences Total		6,25,21,856			As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138	A March 31, 2 2,58,05, 92,29, 3,50,35 , Amount in
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Long Term Provisions Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuty (Refer note 28) - Compensated Absences Total Deferred Tax Liability (Net) Particulars Deferred Tax Liabilities	or borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as a	6,25,21,856			As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,754 Amount in Rs.	A March 31, 2 2,58,05, 92,29, 3,50,35, Amount in March 31, ;
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for Long Term Provisions Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) -Compensated Absences Total Deferred Tax Liability (Net) Particulars Deferred Tax Liabilities Difference between book and tax depreciatio	or borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as a	6,25,21,856		gistrar of Charges.	As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,754 Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018	A March 31, 2 2,58,05, 92,29, 3,50,35 Amount in March 31, 3,89,43,
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for Long Term Provisions Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) - Compensated Absences Total Deferred Tax Liability (Net) Particulars Deferred Tax Liabilities Difference between book and tax depreciatio Total Deferred Tax Liabilities	or borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as a	6,25,21,856			As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,754 Amount in Rs.	A March 31, 2 2,58,05, 92,29, <u>3,50,35</u> Amount in March 31, 3,89,43,
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) - Gongensated Absences Total Deferred Tax Liability (Net) Particulars Deferred Tax Liabilities Difference between book and tax depreciatio Total Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Liabilities	or borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as a	6,25,21,856		gistrar of Charges.	As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,754 Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018 - -	A March 31, 2 2,58,05, 92,29, <u>3,50,35</u> Amount in March 31, 3,89,43,
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for Long Term Provisions Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) - Compensated Absences Total Deferred Tax Liability (Net) Particulars Deferred Tax Liabilities Difference between book and tax depreciatio Total Deferred Tax Liabilities	or borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as a	6,25,21,856		gistrar of Charges.	As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,754 Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018	A March 31, 2 2,58,05, 92,29, 3,50,35, Amount in
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) - Granuty (Refer note 28) - Compensated Absences Total Deferred Tax Liability (Net) Particulars Deferred Tax Liabilities Difference between book and tax depreciatio Total Deferred Tax Liabilities Difference between book and tax depreciatio Provision for gratuity Provision for gratuity	or borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as a	6,25,21,856		gistrar of Charges.	As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,754 Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018 - - - - 98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698	A March 31, 2 2,58,05, 92,29, 3,50,35 Amount in March 31, 2 3,89,43, 3,89,43, 91,48, 51,88
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for Long Term Provisions Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) - Compensated Absences Total Deferred Tax Liability (Net) Particulars Deferred Tax Liabilities Difference between book and tax depreciatio Total Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Asset Difference between book and tax depreciatio Provision for gratuity Provision for gratuity Provision for compensated absences Provision for Lease equilisation	or borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as a	6,25,21,856		gistrar of Charges.	As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,754 Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018 - - - - 98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698 25,21,858	A March 31, 2 2,58,05 92,29 3,50,35 Amount in March 31, 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for Creation of charge of above hypotheciation for Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) - Compensated Absences Total Deferred Tax Liability (Net) Particulars Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Asset Difference between book and tax depreciatio Trovision for gratuity Provision for gratuity Provision for gratuity Provision for gratuity Provision for standard assets	or borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as a	6,25,21,856		gistrar of Charges.	As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,754 Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018 - - - - 98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698	A March 31, 2 2,58,05 92,29 3,50,35 Amount in March 31, 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,80,43 3,80,43 3,68,53 4,88,51,88 51,88 51,88 51,88 51,86 51,86 51,86 51,86 51,86 51,92 51,92 51,93 5
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) - Compensated Absences Total Deferred Tax Liability (Net) Particulars Deferred Tax Liabilities Difference between book and tax depreciatio Total Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Asset Difference between book and tax depreciatio Trovision for compensated absences Provision for compensated absences Provision for Irease equilisation Provision Irease equilisation Provision Irease equilisatio	or borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as a	6,25,21,856		gistrar of Charges.	As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,754 Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018 - - - 98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698 25,21,858 7,26,344	A March 31, 2 2,58,05, 92,29, 3,50,35 Amount in March 31, 3,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,89,43, 4,90,44,44,44,44,44,44,44,44,44,44,44,44,44
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Long Term Provisions Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) - Granuty (Refer note 28) - Compensated Absences Total Deferred Tax Liability (Net) Particulars Deferred Tax Liabilities Difference between book and tax depreciatio Total Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Asset Difference between book and tax depreciatio Provision for compensated absences Provision for compensated absences Provision for non-performing assets Provision for non-performing assets Proving and performed assets Provision for no	or borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as a	6,25,21,856		gistrar of Charges.	As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,754 Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018 - - - 98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698 25,21,858 7,26,344 7,74,496	A March 31, 2 2,58,05 92,29 3,50,35 Amount ir March 31, 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,1,5,45
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) - Compensated Absences Total Deferred Tax Liability (Net) Particulars Deferred Tax Liabilities Difference between book and tax depreciatio Total Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Asset Difference between book and tax depreciatio Trovision for compensated absences Provision for compensated absences Provision for Irease equilisation Provision Irease equilisation Provision Irease equilisatio	or borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as a	6,25,21,856		gistrar of Charges.	As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,616 80,53,138 3,49,28,754 Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018 - - - 98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698 25,21,858 7,26,344 7,74,496	A March 31, 2 2,58,05 92,29 3,50,35 Amount ir March 31, 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,1,5,45
	Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Creation of charge of above hypotheciation fo Long Term Provisions Particulars Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity (Refer note 28) - Compensated Absences Total Deferred Tax Liability (Net) Particulars Deferred Tax Liabilities Difference between book and tax depreciatio Total Deferred Tax Liabilities Difference between book and tax depreciatio Total Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Asset Difference between book and tax depreciatio Total Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred Tax Asset Difference between book and tax depreciatio Provision for compensated absences Provision for standard assets Provision for non-performing assets Provision for bonus Pre-received income MTM Loss on Pereptual Bonds	or borrowing of Rs 132,89,890 as a	6,25,21,856		gistrar of Charges.	As at March 31, 2018 2,68,75,515 80,53,138 3,49,28,754 Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018 - - - 98,70,066 95,16,710 54,38,698 25,21,858 7,26,344 7,74,496 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	A March 31, 2 2,58,05, 92,29, 3,50,35 Amount in March 31, 3,89,43 3,89,43 3,89,43

ANGEL E	BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED						
NOTES F	ORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINAN	CIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR	THE YEAR ENDED MA	RCH 31, 2018			
9	Short Term Borrowings					Assessment in De	Annanat in Da
	Particulars					Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2017
	Secured (Refer note 9.1) :					March 51, 2010	March 51, 2017
	Overdraft facility from banks Working Capital Loans repayable on demand					10,64,02,39,747 51,00,00,000	7,04,44,63,401 57,98,90,203
	Total					11,15,02,39,747	7,62,43,53,603
9.1	Details of Pricing and Security of Short Term I						
Sr No	Category	Amount in Rs. March 31, 2018	Amount in Rs. March 31, 2017	Type of borrowing	Sec	curity	
1	Secured	6,01,22,76,587	5,17,21,22,208	Overdraft from banks	Hypothecation of Book Debt Director.	s and Personal Guarantee of a	
2	Secured	3,63,40,24,316	3,10,05,927	Overdraft from banks	Lien on Fixed Deposits (Refe	r Note 20.1)	
3	Secured	99,39,38,844	99,35,60,691	Overdraft from banks	Mortgage of Property and Po Director.	ersonal Guarantee of a	
4	Secured	-	84,77,74,575	Overdraft from banks	Hypothecation of shares		
5	Secured	51,00,00,000	57,98,90,203	WCDL from banks	Secured against Pledge of tr	adeable securities of the	
	Total	11,15,02,39,747	7,62,43,53,603		ciens		
				•	-		
10	Trade Payables					Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
	Particulars					As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
	Total outstanding dues of micro and small entr Total outstanding dues of creditors other than - Trade Payables -Clients					- 6,07,18,04,928	- 5,25,05,83,949
	- Trade payables - expenses Total					7,46,85,806 6,14,64,90,734	6,45,33,071 5,31,51,17,020
11	Other Current Liabilities					Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
	Particulars					As at	As at
						March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowings: - From Bank (Refer Note 6.1 and note 6.2)					2,69,95,341	1,76,79,213
	Book Overdraft Advance from customers					21,12,69,294 5,96,915	11,56,43,107
	Payable to Sub-brokers Interest accrued but not due					72,38,62,056 1,70,38,457	59,66,99,979 47,57,680
	Other Liabilities - Employee Benefits Payable					8,57,43,461	47,96,550
	- Statutory Dues - Expense payable					16,49,65,598 15,75,35,428	11,37,54,174 12,91,01,569
	- DP Pre-received AMC Income					6,14,76,258	3,33,67,255
	- Others					5,43,86,372	4,88,05,694
	Total					1,50,38,69,180	1,06,46,05,221
12	Short Term Provisions						A
	Particulars					Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2017
	Provision for Employee Benefits						
	- Gratuity (Refer Note 28) - Compensated Absences Provision for Taxation					11,44,472 79,36,587 21,17,561	11,41,720 60,59,829 -
	Provision as per NBFC Guidelines - Contingent provision on standard assets					26,10,870	24,94,976
	 Provision on sub-standard assets Provision on doubtful assets 					61,338 9,29,457	7,63,061 8,952
	- Provision for loss assets					17,93,154	19,78,598
	Total					1,65,93,439	1,24,47,136
12.1 12.2	The company has maintained contingent provi Provision for non-performing assets is recogni						
	by Reserve Bank of India after considering sub				,	company (neserve Balik)	

ANGEL BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED

Notes forming part of the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2018

13.1 Fixed assets - Property plant and equipments

Particular	Gross block				Depreciation				Net Block			
	As At April 1, 2017	Additions during the year	Disposals / adjustments during the year (*)	As At March 31, 2018	As At April 1, 2017	For the year	Disposals/ adjustments	As At March 31, 2018	As At March 31, 2018			
Buildings (Refer note 13.7)	91,61,60,903	49,04,359	-	92,10,65,262	9,63,41,427	1,53,67,459	-	11,17,08,886	80,93,56,376			
Leasehold Improvements	12,64,51,476	24,38,476	2,09,36,483	10,79,53,469	8,39,68,554	35,87,826	1,56,29,436	7,19,26,944	3,60,26,525			
Office Equipments	19,24,95,628	95,16,502	9,30,294	20,10,81,837	14,93,64,636	1,56,39,820	8,16,123	16,41,88,333	3,68,93,504			
Air Conditioners	7,71,20,109	5,58,041	16,21,910	7,60,56,240	6,89,64,351	29,73,679	14,43,199	7,04,94,831	55,61,409			
Computer Equipments	52,66,71,319	2,63,30,815	1,99,00,025	53,31,02,109	43,01,46,725	4,21,08,502	1,94,86,270	45,27,68,957	8,03,33,152			
VSAT Equipments	21,10,982	-	40,000	20,70,982	21,10,982	-	40,000	20,70,982				
Furniture and Fixtures	29,30,86,891	6,80,228.89	18,83,949	29,18,83,171	20,93,54,618	2,83,69,344	15,64,204	23,61,59,758	5,57,23,414			
Vehicles (Refer note 6.3)	5,05,91,766	-	27,24,393	4,78,67,373	1,72,18,207	49,99,799	27,24,393	1,94,93,614	2,83,73,75			
Gym equipments	2,68,38,460	-	-	2,68,38,460	99,04,690	27,58,395	-	1,26,63,085	1,41,75,375			
Total	2,21,15,27,535	4,44,28,422	4,80,37,053	2,20,79,18,903	1,06,73,74,190	11,58,04,823	4,17,03,624	1,14,14,75,389	1,06,64,43,506			

(*) The Company has written off Rs 1,93,72,227 (WDV - Rs 53,07,047) worth of assets under lease improvements, as the same were not identified during physical verification carried out during the year.

Previous year : Fixed assets - Property plant and equipments

Particular			Gross block			Depreciat	ion		Net Block
	As At April 1, 2016	Additions during the year	Disposals/ adjustments during the year	As At March 31, 2017	As At April 1, 2016	For the year	Disposals/ adjustments	As At March 31, 2017	As At March 31, 2017
Buildings (Refer note 13.7)	90,53,07,195	1,08,53,708	-	91,61,60,903	8,11,60,540	1,51,80,887	-	9,63,41,427	81,98,19,477
Leasehold Improvements	12,34,50,543	38,32,169	8,31,236	12,64,51,476	8,11,34,141	36,65,649	8,31,236	8,39,68,554	4,24,82,922
Office Equipments	17,21,03,276	2,17,07,853	13,15,501	19,24,95,628	13,67,15,820	1,38,31,522	11,82,706	14,93,64,636	4,31,30,993
Air Conditioners	7,72,84,669	17,96,967	19,61,527	7,71,20,109	6,75,92,673	32,92,386	19,20,708	6,89,64,351	81,55,758
Computer Equipments	50,79,24,724	2,65,43,295	77,96,700	52,66,71,319	39,68,01,252	4,06,94,617	73,49,144	43,01,46,725	9,65,24,594
VSAT Equipments	21,10,982	-	-	21,10,982	21,08,603	2,379	-	21,10,982	-
Furniture and Fixtures	29,06,72,793	1,37,06,381	1,12,92,283	29,30,86,891	18,93,93,073	3,03,51,704	1,03,90,159	20,93,54,618	8,37,32,274
Vehicles	4,95,51,609	1,04,83,651	94,43,494	5,05,91,766	2,10,33,836	45,71,204	83,86,833	1,72,18,207	3,33,73,558
Gym equipments	2,61,22,333	8,11,935	95,808	2,68,38,460	71,78,439	27,32,554	6,303	99,04,690	1,69,33,770
Total	2,15,45,28,124	8,97,35,959	3,27,36,549	2,21,15,27,535	98,31,18,377	11,43,22,901	3,00,67,088	1,06,73,74,190	1,14,41,53,344

13.2 Fixed assets - Intangible assets

Amount in Rs. Particulars Gross block Net Block Amortisation As At Additions Disposals/adjustments As At As At Disposals/ As At As At For the year April 1, 2017 during the year during the year March 31, 2018 April 1, 2017 adjustments March 31, 2018 March 31, 2018 26,07,50,032 3,74,08,717 29,81,58,749 2,94,80,116 20,65,62,056 9,15,96,693 Computer software 17,70,81,941 Total 26,07,50,032 3,74,08,717 29,81,58,749 17,70,81,941 2,94,80,116 20,65,62,056 9,15,96,693 -.

Previous year : Fixed assets - Intangible Assets

Particulars			Gross block			Amortisat	ion		Net Block
	As At April 1, 2016	Additions during the year	Disposals/adjustments during the year	As At March 31, 2017	As At April 1. 2016	For the year	Disposals/ adiustments	As At March 31. 2017	As At March 31. 2017
Computer software	20,35,91,741	5,71,81,221	22,930	26,07,50,032	15,62,02,819	2,09,02,052	22,930	17,70,81,941	8,36,68,092
Total	20,35,91,741	5,71,81,221	22,930	26,07,50,032	15,62,02,819	2,09,02,052	22,930	17,70,81,941	8,36,68,092

13.3 In	tangible asset under development		
		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars		As at	As at
		March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Intangible asset u	nder development	-	33,06,249
TOTAL		-	33,06,249
13.4 Th	ere are no adjustments to fixed assets on account of borrow	ing costs and exchange differ	ences. There is no revaluation
		ing costs and exchange unter	ences. mere is no revaluation
13.5 Inc	cludes value of shares in the co-operative society, aggregatin	g to Rs. 500/- (previous year	Rs. 500/-) registered in the na
13.6 Inc	ludes asset given on operating lease aggregating to Rs. 5,52	7,338/- (Previous year: Rs.10,	.662,402/-), and the written d

	FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINAM						
4	Non Current Investments						
	Particulars	Face Value Rs.	As at March Quantity (Nos.)	31, 2018 Amount in Rs.	Face Value Rs.	As at March 31, Quantity (Nos.)	2017 Amount in I
	Quoted (at cost):						
	Equity shares in BSE Ltd of Rs.2/- each	2	11,400	1,754	2	11,400	1,7
	Unquoted: (at cost, other that trade) Equity Shares in Hubtown Limited	350	1	350	350	1	3
	(Represents ownership as a member in co- operative society)	550	1		0.65	Ĩ	-
	Total		11,401	2,104		11,401	2,1
	Aggregate amount of quoted investment Market value of quoted investments Aggregate amount of unquoted investme			1,754 86,20,680 350			1,7 1,11,45,2 3
5	Long Term Loans and Advances					Amount in Br	Amount in
	Particulars					Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in I As
	Unserviced annealdered anneal					March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
	Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits					21 42 55 420	C 44 C7 3
	-Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposit - Premises					21,43,66,439 3,42,80,097	6,44,67,3 4,38,40,8
	-Security Deposits - Others Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Deducted			425 72 44 702 (12		1,88,64,631 1,52,68,947	1,80,23,3 5,25,19,1
	(Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 93,75,050/- [Pi])		I provision for taxation of Rs.	125,/2,44,/93/- [Previous \	/ear : Rs. 87,87,48,725/-		
	Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit Entitle	ement			_	2,17,69,801	2,51,45,9
	Total				=	30,45,49,915	20,39,96,6
5	Other Non-current Assets						
	Particulars					Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in As
						March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
	Unsecured - considered good Long term deposits with Banks /Stock Exchan Accured interest on fixed deposit	ges/Government authorities (Ref	er Note 16.1)			3,04,00,000 16,77,424	3,75,75,
	Total				-	3,20,77,424	3,75,75,6
i.1	Breakup of deposits						
	Particulars					Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in As
						March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
	Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchange Fixed deposits with Government authorities	25			_	2,91,50,000 12,50,000	3,68,25,0 7,50,0
	Total				=	3,04,00,000	3,75,75,0
,	Current Investments					Amount in Rs.	Amount in
	Particulars					As at March 31, 2018	Anount in As March 31, 20
	Unquoted (at cost or market value whicheve	er is lower).				March 01, 2010	indicit 52, 2
	In Mutual Funds Investments						
	- NIL units of ICICI Mutual Fund Liquid Plan da (NAV Rs. 100.0685 per unit)	illy dividend (Previous year 2,131	,726.506 units)			-	21,33,18,6
	-5,31,383.788 units of ICICI Prudential Liquid (NAV Rs. 100.2066 per Unit)	Plan - Daily Dividend (Previous ye	ar 233,612.302 units)			5,22,15,649	2,33,82,6
	-2168.392 units of Essel Liquid Plan - Growth (NAV Rs. 1913.4715 per Unit)	(Previous year NIL)				40,00,000	
	Quoted (at cost or market value whichever i	s lower):					
	Bonds - (9.5% Yes Bank Ltd Perpetual Bonds,	CY: Units NIL PY: Units 259, PY:	F.V. Rs. 10,00,000/- each)			-	25,84,82,0
	Total				-	5,62,15,649	49,51,83,3
	Aggregate amount of quoted investment Market value of quoted investments	s				-	25,84,82,0 26,04,70,1
	Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	ents				5,62,15,649	23,67,01,3
7.1	Cost of bonds includes pre aquisition interest	of Rs. 61,34,397/- paid at time of	purchase.				
7.2	Bonds totalling Rs. NIL /- (Previous year : 26,0	14,73,192) are under lien with the	banks against credit facility a	wailed by the holding compa	any.		
8	Inventories						
	Particulars					Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in As
						March 31, 2018	March 31, 20
	Closing Stock of equity shares (Refer Note 18 Closing Stock of Traded Goods (Refer Note 18 Consumables					- 48,495 5,15,925	8,31,5 2,46,8 7,38,9
	Total				-	5,64,420	18,17,3
	Details of closing stock of shares (Lower of C	ost or Net Realizable Value)			-	5,04,420	10,17,3
R 1		Face Value	As at March	31. 2018	Face Value	As at March 31,	2017
3.1	Particulars				Rs.	Quantity (Nos.)	Amount in
8.1	Particulars	Rs.	Quantity (Nos.)	Amount in Rs.	n3.	Quantity (Nos.)	Amount m

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 33		
	, 2018	
9 Trade Receivables		
Particulars	Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	Amount in R As a March 31, 201
Secured, considered good		
 Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they are due for payment Others 	11,55,81,777 63,50,40,045	37,06,91,88 8,17,54,11,28
Unsecured, considered good - Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they are due for payment	22,10,778	1,53,60,43
- Others	83,17,97,585	2,00,62,68
Total	1,58,46,30,185	8,58,15,26,28
Cash and Bank Balances	Autombia Be	Annount in D
Particulars	Amount in Rs. As at March 31. 2018	Amount in R As a March 31, 201
Cash and Cash equivalents		
Cash in hand Balances with Banks:	6,50,014	9,07,25
 - In current accounts - In Demand Deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer Note 20.1) 	76,19,20,485 38,50,41,000	1,01,98,56,97 44,00,00,00
Cheques on hand	8,12,51,199	
Other Bank Balances - Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer Note 20.1)	8,04,49,82,747	4,71,50,64,73
 Long term deposits against arbitrations (*) Less: Provision against arbitrations 	1,12,29,385 (1,12,29,385)	-
	9,27,38,45,445	6,17,58,28,96
	As at	As a
Particulars	March 31, 2018	March 31, 201
Particulars Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427	March 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95
Particulars Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146	March 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49
Particulars Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000	March 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49
Particulars Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000	March 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49 - 28,97,70,28
Particulars Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973	AS a March 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49 - 28,97,70,28 - 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00
Particulars Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774	March 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49 28,97,70,28 - 5,04,54,44,73
Particulars Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973	March 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49 - 28,97,70,28 - 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00
Particulars Fixed Deposits onder lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total 1 Short Term Loans and Advances	March 31, 2018 6,5,9,7,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,747 Amount in Rs.	March 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49 - 28,97,70,28 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Amount in R
Particulars Fixed Deposits or Bank Guarantees Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under line for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits under line for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits the government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,747	March 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49 28,97,70,28 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Amount in R
Particulars Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits of Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1)	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,747 Amount in Rs. As at	March 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,45 - 2,89,97,0,22 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Amount in R As March 31, 201
Particulars Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits of Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,747 Amount in Rs. As at	March 31, 20 4,65,02,639 39,36,15,43 - - 28,97,70,22 5,04,54,44,72 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Amount in R As March 31, 20 41,11
Particulars Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits of Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits the form charges Total Image: Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate Ioan - Others Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind:	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,592,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,747 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 1,05,57,32,029	March 31, 20 4,6,20,8,9 3,9,36,15,4 - 2,8,97,70,22 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Amount in R As March 31, 20 41,12 1,00,75,99,47
Particulars Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits of Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits three from charges Total Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan - Others Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Advances (Refer Note 30.1)	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,52,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,747 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 . 1,05,57,32,029 1,34,33,754	March 31, 20 4,6,20,8,9 3,9,36,15,4 - 2,8,97,70,22 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Amount in R As March 31, 20 41,12 1,00,75,99,47
Particulars Fixed Deposits on Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits of Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits or Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits or credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total 1 Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan - Others Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to versite	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,592,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,747 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 1,05,57,32,029	March 31, 20 4,66,20,58, 3,9,36,15,4 - - 2,8,97,70,22 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 Armount in R As March 31, 202 41,10 1,00,75,99,43
Particulars Fixed Deposits on Bank Guarantees Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total 1 Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan - Others Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to vendors - Prepaid expenses - Balances with service Tax authorities	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,747 10,5,57,32,029 1,05,57,32,029 1,34,33,754 4,28,92,023	March 31, 20: 4,36,20,58,9; 3,93,61,54, 2,8,97,70,22 5,04,54,44,7; 10,96,20,0 5,15,50,64,7; Amount in R As: March 31, 20: 41,12 1,00,75,99,4; 26,19,5; 26,19,5; 3,97,67,4 2,29,06,9,2
Particulars Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits free from charges Total I Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan - Others Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to sendors - Prepaid expenses - Balances with Sales Tax Authorities - Balances with Sales Tax Authorities	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,747 6,59,87,80,23,747 1,05,57,32,029 1,05,57,32,029 1,34,33,754 4,28,92,023 3,80,25,118 2,44,18,844	March 31, 20: 4,36,20,58,9: 3,93,61,54, 2,8,97,70,22 5,04,54,44,7: 10,96,20,0 5,15,50,64,7: Amount in R As: March 31, 20: 41,12 1,00,75,99,4: 26,19,51: - - 3,97,67,4 2,90,69,24
Particulars Fixed Deposits or Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits of Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits or Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits or Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total 1 Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan - Others Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to engloyees - Prepaid expenses - Balances with service Tax authorities	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,747 15,27,73,973 9,43,00,23,747 1,05,57,32,029 1,34,33,754 4,28,29,203 3,80,25,118	March 31, 201 4,36,20,58,93 39,36,15,49 - 28,97,70,28 - 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73 - Amount in R As i March 31, 201 41,14 1,00,75,99,47 26,19,51 3,97,67,41 2,90,69,24
Particulars Fixed Deposits or Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits of Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits or Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits or Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed deposits free from charges Total 1 Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars As per NBPC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan - Others Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to my constance Tax authorities Balances with Safes Tax Authorities Balances with Safes Tax Authorities Balances with Safes Tax Authorities	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,747 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,747 1,05,57,32,029 1,34,33,754 4,28,92,023 3,80,25,118 2,44,18,844 - - 89,04,248	March 31, 201 4,36,20,58,95 39,36,15,49 28,97,70,28 - 5,04,54,44,73 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,73
Particulars Fixed Deposits on Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under line for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits under line for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits under line for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits under line for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits free from charges Total 1 Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Inter- corporate loan - Others Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to with Service Tax authorities Balances with SGT authorities Balances with SGT authorities Balances with SGT authorities - Balances with SGT authorities - Balances with SGT authorities	March 31, 2018 6,59,87,39,146 98,80,15,427 42,62,79,201 25,92,66,000 49,50,000 8,27,72,49,774 15,27,73,973 8,43,00,23,747 10,05,57,32,029 1,34,33,754 4,28,92,023 3,80,25,118 2,4,8,844 8,90,4,248 9,77,88,36,179	March 31, 20 4,6,20,8,9 3,9,36,15,4; - - 28,97,70,2 5,04,54,44,7; 10,96,20,00 5,15,50,64,7; 5,15,50,64,7; 41,12 1,00,75,99,4; - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

21.1 Loans and advances as per NBFC Guidelines :

Partic	ulars	As at March 31, 2018			As at Mar	ch 31, 2017	Total Rs.	
		Short Term Loans and Advances			Short Term Loa			
		Loans and	Other loans and		Loans and advances	Other loans and		
		advances to	advances		to related parties	advances		
		related parties						
(a)	Secured Considered good							
(-)	Standard Assets	-	1,03,43,72,408	1,03,43,72,408	41,142	98,78,11,418	98,78,52,560	
	Sub Standard Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Doubtful Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Loss Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total	-	1,03,43,72,408	1,03,43,72,408	41,142	98,78,11,418	98,78,52,560	
(b)	Secured Considered doubtful							
` '	Standard Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub Standard Assets	-	92,93,760	92,93,760	-	76,07,864	76,07,864	
	Doubtful Assets	-	2,96,406	2,96,406	-	41,887	41,887	
	Loss Assets	-	7,064	7,064	-	9,058	9,058	
	Total	-	95,97,230	95,97,230	-	76,58,809	76,58,809	
(c)	Unsecured Considered good							
	Standard Assets	-	99,75,502	99,75,502	-	1,01,37,850	1,01,37,850	
	Sub Standard Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Doubtful Assets	-		-	-	-	-	
	Loss Assets	-		-	-	-	-	
	Total	-	99,75,502	99,75,502	-	1,01,37,850	1,01,37,850	
(d)	Unsecured Considered doubtful							
. ,	Standard Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub Standard Assets	-	798	798	-	22,743	22,743	
	Doubtful Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Loss Assets	-	17,86,091	17,86,091	-	19,68,655	19,68,655	
	Total	-	17,86,889	17,86,889	-	19,91,398	19,91,398	
(e)	Total Assets							
	Standard Assets	-	1,04,43,47,910	1,04,43,47,910	41,142	99,79,49,268	99,79,90,410	
	Sub Standard Assets	-	92,94,558	92,94,558	-	76,30,607	76,30,607	
	Doubtful Assets	-	2,96,406	2,96,406	-	41,887	41,887	
	Loss Assets	-	17,93,155	17,93,155	-	19,77,713	19,77,713	
	Total	-	1,05,57,32,029	1,05,57,32,029	41,142	1,00,75,99,475	1,00,76,40,617	

Note

1 (a) Secured Loans granted by the company's subsidiary are secured by pledge of tradeable and listed securities held in the depository accounts of the clients for which Power of Attorneys are held by the company's subsidiary.

(b) Secured and unsecured loans are further classified into Standard, Sub Standard, Doubtful and Loss Assets in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial company Non-systemically important Non-deposit taking company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016, after considering subsequent recoveries. Non performing assets are recognised at gross level and the corresponding provisions for non performing assets is disclosed under short term provisions.

2 All secured and unsecured loans are repayable in next twelve month and therefore classified as short term loans and advances.

3 The company's subsidiary has not restructured, resheduled and rolled - over any of aforesaid loans pursuant to the Master direction Non-Banking financial company Non-systemically important Non-deposit taking company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 on Restructing of Advances to NBFC.

ANGEL BR	DKING PRIVATE LIMITED		
OTES FO	RMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018		
2 0	Nher Current Assets		
		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
	articulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
	Insecured - considered good Iterest accrued on Fixed Deposits with Banks	14,11,69,646	10,18,47,755
li	terest accrued on bonds ccrued delayed payment charges	56,58,945	66,89,528 6,01,28,810
	ccrued interest on margin trading fund	8,33,00,881	-
т	otal	23,01,29,472	16,86,66,093
3 R	levenue from Operations		
P	articulars	Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in Rs. As at
		March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	levenue:	4,78,45,90,800	3,59,96,18,030
li li	rokerage terest From Lending Activities	17,11,46,138	14,03,75,490
li F	rcome from Depository Operations ortfolio Management Services Fees	30,60,70,868 92,32,103	18,81,35,451 68,00,883
li li	ncome from Distribution Activity	12,55,64,218	6,99,29,036
	o-Branding Services Aembership fees from Gym	3,56,26,326	25,00,000 4,14,17,756
	ersonal Training Fees nterest on margin trading fund	1,76,19,821 1,79,86,27,516	1,91,30,540
	urplus from Cafeteria (Net)	-	13,79,836
	(A)	7,24,84,77,790	4,06,92,87,022
			.,,,
	ncome from Other Operating Activities: Iterest received on Fixed Deposits with Stock Exchanges	33,03,12,169	23,82,66,691
C	other Gym Income	6,26,436 33,09,38,605	5,09,348 23,87,76,039
	(B)	33,09,36,003	23,87,76,039
	ncome / (loss) from arbitrage and trading in securities: losing stock/sales proceed	7,39,627	8,31,560
L	ess : opening stock	8,31,560	7,28,590
0	(C) (C)	(91,933)	1,02,970
т	otal (A) + (B) + (C)	7,57,93,24,462	4,30,81,66,031
4 C	ther Income	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
P	articulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
		March 01/2010	March e 17 2017
	lividend income on : Long term investments	1,59,600	74,060
-	Current investments	87,62,845	79,09,911
	terest income on : Fixed deposits with banks	8,23,90,330	7,96,41,685
	Fixed deposits with banks free from charge	-	35,30,892
	Bonds	1,89,18,125	5,55,129
B	ease income from Director lad Debts Recovered	6,27,000 1,26,05,214	6,27,000 1,93,58,837
P	rofit/Loss On Redemption Of Mutual Fund/Bonds	1,01,56,487	
S	usiness support services ales (Resale)	32,88,282	2,00,000
	Vrite back of provision on non performing asset rofit on sale of fixed assets (net)	4,07,692	18,98,075 7,90,812
E	belayed payment charges	6,83,23,708	1,06,90,74,052
	terest on Income Tax Refund ncome from co-branding	21,11,615 1,17,60,000	17,200
	Aiscellaneous Income	4,50,52,968	3,12,76,599
т	otal	26,45,63,866	1,21,49,54,252
E	mployee Benefits Expense	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
P	articulars	Anount in Ks.	
		March 31, 2018	
	alaries, Allowances and Bonus	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
C		March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,887
0	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds iratuity (Refer note 28) ompensated Absences	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 47,78,436	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,887 1,46,98,656 85,41,947
C C T	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds ratulty (Refer note 28)	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,887 1,46,98,656 85,41,947 1,93,46,140
C C T S	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds ratulty (Refer note 28) ompensated Absences rating and Recruitment Expenses	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 47,78,436 2,69,07,158	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,887 1,46,98,656 85,41,947 1,93,46,140 8,90,760
C C T S	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds ratulty (Refer note 28) ompensated Absences raining and Recruitment Expenses taff Welfare Expenses	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 47,78,436 2,69,07,158 21,92,042	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,887 1,46,98,656 85,41,947 1,93,46,140 8,90,760
0 0 1 5 5 7	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds ratulty (Refer note 28) ompensated Absences raining and Recruitment Expenses taff Welfare Expenses	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 47,78,436 2,660,07,158 21,92,042 1,24,50,07,832	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,887 1,46,98,656 85,41,947 1,93,46,140 8,90,760 1,35,14,11,095
C C T T S T	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds irratuly (Refer note 28) ompensated Absences raining and Recruitment Expenses taff Welfare Expenses otal	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 47,78,436 2,69,07,158 21,92,042 1,24,50,07,832 Amount in Rs.	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,887 1,46,98,656 85,41,947 1,93,46,140 8,90,760 1,35,14,11,095 Amount in Rs.
C C T T S T	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds iratuly (Refer note 28) ompensated Absences raining and Recruitment Expenses taff Welfare Expenses otal	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 47,78,436 2,660,07,158 21,92,042 1,24,50,07,832	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,887 1,46,98,656 85,41,947 1,93,46,140 8,90,760 1,35,14,11,095 Amount in Rs.
C C T T S T F F	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds iratuly (Refer note 28) ompensated Absences Iraling and Recuitment Expenses taff Welfare Expenses otal	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 47,78,436 2,69,07,158 21,92,042 1,24,50,07,832 Amount in Rs. As at	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,887 1,46,98,656 85,41,947 1,93,46,140 8,90,760 1,35,14,11,095 Amount in Rs. As at
C C T T S T F P P	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds irratuly (Refer note 28) ompensated Absences ratining and Recruitment Expenses taff Welfare Expenses otal	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 4,7,8,436 2,69,07,158 2,192,042 1,24,50,07,832 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 70,77,397	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,887 1,46,98,656 85,41,947 1,93,46,140 8,90,760 1,35,14,11,095 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2017 51,66,268
C G C T S T F F P P	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds irratuly (Refer note 28) ompensated Absences raning and Recruitment Expenses taff Welfare Expenses otal	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 47,78,436 2,660,07,158 21,92,042 1,24,50,07,832 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,887 1,46,98,656 85,41,947 1,93,46,140 8,90,760 1,35,14,11,095 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2017 51,66,268 4,01,52,179 8,8,7,44,287
C C C T T F F P P	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds iratulty (Refer note 28) ompensated Absences raining and Recruitment Expenses tatil Welfare Expenses otal inance Costs articulars Terest Expenses On term hoars On working capital loans On servidan On car loan	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 47,78,436 2,69,07,158 2,192,042 1,24,50,07,832 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 70,77,397 5,60,84,716 .	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,88 1,46,98,656 85,41,94 1,93,46,140 8,90,760 1,35,14,11,095 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2017 51,66,268 4,01,52,198 8,67,44,287 19,24,009
C G C T T S F F P P III - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds inativity (Refer note 28) ompensated Absences ratining and Recruitment Expenses otal inance Costs articulars terest Expenses On term loans On term loans On securities On car loan On bank overdraft On loncen Eax	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 47,78,436 2,6907,158 21,92,042 1,24,50,07,832 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 70,77,397 5,60,84,716 83,56,12,469 66,16,931	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,887 1,46,98,656 85,41,947 1,93,46,140 8,90,760 1,35,14,11,095 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2017 51,66,268 4,01,52,198 8,67,44,287 19,24,009 37,70,62,237 2,55,262
C G C T S F F P III 	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds iratulty (Refer note 28) ompensated Absences tarling and Recruitment Expenses taff Welfare Expenses otal inance Costs articulars terest Expenses On term loans On sourchites On sourchites On sourchites On sourchites On bank overdraft On hank overdraft On hank overdraft	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 47,78,436 2,69,07,158 21,92,042 1,24,50,07,832 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 70,77,397 5,60,84,716 83,56,12,469 66,16,931 24,06,223	March 31, 2017 1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,887 1,46,98,656 85,41,947 1,93,46,140 8,90,760 1,35,14,11,095 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2017 51,66,268 4,015,2198 8,67,44,287 19,240 0,37,70,62,237 2,25,262 10,31,606
C C T T S S F F F F - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	alaries, Allowances and Bonus ontribution to Employees' Provident and other funds inativity (Refer note 28) ompensated Absences ratining and Recruitment Expenses otal inance Costs articulars terest Expenses On term loans On term loans On securities On car loan On bank overdraft On loncen Eax	March 31, 2018 1,14,26,97,126 5,91,49,719 92,83,351 47,78,436 2,6907,158 21,92,042 1,24,50,07,832 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018 70,77,397 5,60,84,716 83,56,12,469 66,16,931	1,24,56,15,705 6,23,17,807 1,46,98,656 85,41,947 1,93,46,140 8,90,760 1,35,14,11,095 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2017 51,66,268 4,01,52,198 8,67,44,287 19,24,009 3,7,0,62,237 2,35,262

SFORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 20	18	
Other Expenses	Amount in Rs.	Amoun
Particulars	Amount in Ks.	Amoun
r artikular s	March 31, 2018	March 3:
Sub brokerage Charges	2,46,40,24,800	1,76,93,
Software License/Maintenance Expenses	18,31,27,262	15,59,
Rent for premises	6,85,36,289	9,63,
Rent, Rates and Taxes - Others	2,22,51,553	2,97,
Advertisment and Business Promotion	42,89,98,468	31,78,
Insurance Expenses	12,91,311	94,
Communication Expenses	6,99,36,133	8,60,
Conveyance & Travelling Expenses	10,71,33,892	5,47,
Printing and Stationary	5,04,29,915	6,41
Electricity	5,65,07,980	6,44,
Legal and Professional Fees	16,36,32,401	12,19,
Administrative support services	2,53,05,024	3,03,
Corporate social responsibility expenses (Refer Note 34)	1,12,30,000	90,
Loss on account of Error Trades (net)	90,27,442	92,
Bad Debts written off	8,39,93,053	3,89,
Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets (Net)	49,73,535	-,,
Provision for Non Performing Assets	2,18,782	
Loss assets written off	-	31,
Contingent Provisions against Standard Assets		4,
Membership and Subscription	31,12,439	-, 28,
Repairs and Maintenance:	51,12,455	20,
- Buildings	1,01,83,007	1,11,
- Others	1,74,79,718	2,11,
- Others Contingent provision against standard assets	1,74,79,718	2,11,
Auditors' Remuneration (Refer Note 27.1)	1,15,894 33,35,000	45,
Fixed Assets Written Off	55,55,000	45,
	-	
Demat Charges	3,87,09,674	3,29,
Security and Housekeeping Charges	1,19,50,723	1,29,
Office Expenses	2,88,23,713	2,91,
Cenvat credit written off	4,80,462	19,
Purchases of Stock in trade and other Consumables	20,38,616	
Miscellaneous Expenses	5,29,06,050	3,95, 3.01.81.
Total	3,91,97,53,133	3,01,81,
Auditors' Remuneration	Arrount in De	6
Particulars	Amount in Rs. As at	Amoun
	March 31, 2018	March 3:
Statutory Audit Fees	33,15,000	42,
Other Certification Fees	-	2,
Total	33,15,000	45,

ROKING PRIVATE LIMITED ORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINAN			DCU 21 2010			
DRMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINAN	ICIAL STATEMENTS AS AT ANL	D FOR THE YEAR ENDED MAI	RCH 31, 2018			
Employee Benefits Plan						
The Company is recognising and accruing the	emplovee benefits as per Acco	ounting Standard (AS) – 15 (re	evised 2005) "Employee Ber	efits".		
		• • • •				
Disclosure relating to actuarial valuation of g	ratuity :					Amou
					Year ended	Year end
····					March 31, 2018	March 31,
Assumptions Discount Rate					7.16%	
Salary Escalation					3.00%	
Employee turnover					Sales Employee:	Sales Employee:
					For service less than 4	For service less t
1					years: 99%	years: 99%
1					Thereafter: 2%	Thereafter: 2%
					Non-Sales Employee:	Non-Sales Emplo
					For service less than 4	For service less t
1					years: 49%	years: 49%
					Thereafter: 2%	Thereafter: 2%
Changes in present value of defined benefit of Opening defined benefit obligation	obligations are as follows:				2,56,19,133	2,
Interest cost					21,83,595	۷,
Current service cost					65,05,006	
Past service cost					41,10,000	
Benefits paid					(82,10,768)	(
Acquisition/Business combination/Divestiture Actuarial (gains) / losses on obligation					13,28,372 (35,15,250)	
Closing defined benefit obligation					2,80,20,088	2,
Amounts to be recognised in the balance she	et					
Liability at the end of the year					2,80,20,088	2,
Difference					2,80,20,088	2,
Amount of liability recognised in the balance s	sheet				2,80,20,088	2,
Net employee benefit expense recognized in	the employee cost					
Current Service Cost Interest Cost					65,05,006 21,83,595	
Past Service Cost					41,10,000	
Net actuarial loss/(gain) on obligations					(35,15,250)	
Expenses recognised in the statement of prof	it and loss				92,83,351	1,
Movement in the liability recognised in balar	nce sheet					
Opening net liability					2,56,19,133	2,
Expense as above Acquisition/Business combination/Divestiture					92,83,351 13,28,372	1,
Benefits paid					(82,10,768)	(
Amount recognised in balance sheet					2,80,20,088	2,
Classification						
- Current					11,44,472	
- Non-current					2,68,75,616	2,
						Amo
		March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2
Experience adjustments		Warch 31, 2018	Warch 31, 2017	Waren 51, 2010	maren 61) E015	iniaren oz).

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

29 SEGMENT REPORTING

Primary Segments

1. The business segments has been considered as the primary segment for disclosure. The company's primary business comprises of following segments

Segment	Activities covered
Finance and Investing Activities	Income from financing and investment income
Health and allied fitness activities	Income from fitness center operations
Agency based activities	Broking, advisory, product distribution and other fee based services

2. The Company's primary business segments are reflected based on principal business activities, the nature of service, the differing risks and returns, the organization structure and the internal financial reporting system.

3. Segment revenue, results, assets and liabilities have been accounted for on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment and amounts allocated on a reasonable basis.

Geographical Segment

The Company operates in one geographic segment namely "Within India" and hence no separate information for geographical segment is required.

			March 31,2018					March 31,2017		
Particulars	Finance and Investing activities	Health and allied fitness activities	Agency based activities	Unallocated	Total	Finance and Investing activities	Health and allied fitness activities	Agency based activities	Unallocated	Total
Segment Revenue										
External Revenue	1,970,181,347	57,167,235	5,814,428,131	2,111,615	7,843,888,328	265,786,771	62,466,543	5,194,849,768	17,200	5,523,120,283
Inter - Segment Revenue	4,986,123	-	42,150,270	-	47,136,393	42,841,258	(3,513,477)	(39,327,781)	-	-
Total Revenue	1,975,167,470	57,167,235	5,856,578,401	2,111,615	7,891,024,721	308,628,029	58,953,066	5,155,521,987	17,200	5,523,120,283
Segment Results										
Segment Results	1,869,226,891	(29,482,523)	(248,099,662)	(4,705,316)	1,586,939,391	205,861,516	(27,472,836)	300,664,973	17,200	479,070,853
Profit before tax Income taxes (Current and Deferred tax) Profit after tax	1,869,226,891	(29,482,523)	(248,099,662)	(4,705,316)	1,586,939,391 507,654,096	205,861,516	(27,472,836)	300,664,973	17,200	479,070,853 168,927,860
Profit after tax					1,079,285,295					310,142,994
Other Information										
Segment Assets	11,278,289,373	176,559,477	12,119,608,734	99,692,769	23,674,150,353	1,404,230,986	187,098,521	16,329,965,565	106,782,323	18,028,077,395
Segment Liabilities	529,283,142	158,719,635	18,234,598,818	2,117,561	18,924,719,156	597,122,149	134,164,654	13,397,614,469	4,826,077	14,133,727,350
Capital Expenditure (including capital work-in-progress)	18,697	333,568	75,071,122	-	75,423,387	-	15,960,978	106,390,458	-	122,351,436
Segment Depreciation and Amortization	6,698,734	13,628,622	124,957,584	-	145,284,939	6,573,891	12,347,135	116,303,926	-	135,224,952
Segment non-cash expense other than Depreciation	667,449	165,505	103,126,453	-	103,959,407	2,108,419	228,368	66,306,463	-	68,643,250

NGEL BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED IOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018	
0 Related Party Disclosure	
Names of related parties and related party relationship	
No Relationship	Name of the Company
Related parties under AS 18 with whom transactions have taken place during the year	
1 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and	Mr. Dinesh Thakkar Mr. Lalit Thakkar
- relatives of above individuals	Mr. Ashok Thakkar Ms. Anuradha Thakkar Mr. Deepak Thakkar Mr. Rahui Thakkar Ms. Kanta Thakkar Mr. Mahesh Thakkar Ms. Sunita Magnani Ms. Jaya Ramchandani Dinesh Thakkar HUF
2 Key management personnel (KMP) - relatives of key management personnel	Mr. Vinay Agrawal Ms. Juhi Agrawal
³ Enterprises in which a Director is a member	Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited Jack and Jill Apparel Private Limited Angel Insurance Brokers & Advisors Private Limite

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

Note 30.1 : Following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business:

					Enterprises in which a Director is a			Amount in Rs Total		
Nature of Transaction	Name of the Related Party		Key management personnel & their relatives		member		ning directly / in Voting Power gnificant Control such individuals	Τα	otal	
		2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	
Interest Received	Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited	-	-	85,956	63,193	-	-	85,956	63,193	
	Total	-	-	85,956	63,193	-	-	85,956	63,193	
Interest on Delayed payment	Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited			424	-			424		
Interest on Delayed payment	Total		-	424	-	-		424	-	
								727		
Loans Given	Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited	-	-	8,75,30,622	3,41,32,688	-	-	8,75,30,622	3,41,32,688	
	Total	-	-	8,75,30,622	3,41,32,688	-	-	8,75,30,622	3,41,32,688	
Loan Repaid	Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited	-	-	8,75,30,622	3,40,91,546	-	-	8,75,30,622	3,40,91,546	
	Total	-	-	8,75,30,622	3,40,91,546	-	-	8,75,30,622	3,40,91,546	
Remuneration Paid	Ashok Thakkar	35,86,236	36,00,000		_	_	<u> </u>	35,86,236	36,00,000	
Activity and a second sec	Dinesh Thakkar	-	-	-		1,83,84,631	1,43,47,620	1,83,84,631	1,43,47,620	
	Lalit Thakkar		-	-	-	93,61,232	80,00,004	93,61,232	80,00,004	
	Vijay Thakkar	27,36,228	24,99,996	-	-		-	27,36,228	24,99,996	
	Vinay Agrawal	1,58,41,596	1,58,01,451	-	-	-	-	1,58,41,596	1,58,01,451	
	Total	2,21,64,060	2,19,01,447	-	-	2,77,45,863	2,23,47,624	4,99,09,923	4,42,49,071	
							2 22 25 574			
Dividend paid	Dinesh Thakkar	- 1,21,081	- 60,540	-	-	4,56,11,150	2,28,05,574	4,56,11,150 1,21,081	2,28,05,574 60,540	
	Vinay Agrawal Lalit Thakkar	1,21,081	- 60,540			2,44,78,042	1,23,24,021	2,44,78,042	1,23,24,021	
	Dinesh Thakkar HUF		-	-		16,78,077	8,39,038	16,78,077	8,39,038	
	Kanta Thakkar			-	-	14,742	7,371	14,742	7,371	
	Ashok Thakkar			-	-	87,03,782	43,51,891	87,03,782	43,51,891	
	Mahesh Thakkar			-	-	8,378	4,189	8,378	4,189	
	Deepak Thakkar			-	-	94,07,542	47,88,771	94,07,542	47,88,771	
	Sunita Magnani			-	-	20,40,000	10,20,000	20,40,000	10,20,000	
	Jaya Ramchandani			- 1,64,97,643	- 82,48,822	2,094	1,047	2,094 1,64,97,643	1,047 82,48,822	
	Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited Total	1,21,081	60,540	1,64,97,643	82,48,822	9,19,43,807	4,61,41,902	1,64,97,643	5,44,51,264	
		1,11,001	00,010	2,0 1,0 7,0 10	02,10,022	5,25, 10,007	1,01,11,001	10,00,02,001	5) , 52,25 .	
Rent Received	Dinesh Thakkar	-	-	-	-	6,27,000	4,59,000	6,27,000	4,59,000	
	Total	-	-	-	-	6,27,000	4,59,000	6,27,000	4,59,000	
Income from broking	Anuradhal Thakkar	-	-	-		59,607	8,181	59,607	8,181	
	Ashok Thakkar Deepak Thakkar	-	-	-		1,75,866 1,44,700	91,371 1,41,228	1,75,866 1,44,700	91,371 1,41,228	
	Dinesh Thakkar		-			2,27,936	-	2,27,936	-	
	Juhi Agrawal	1,833	5,355	-		-	-	1,833	5,355	
	Kanta Thakkar	-	-	-	-	131	-	131	-	
	Rahul Thakkar	-	-	-	-	1,22,219	1,755	1,22,219	1,755	
	Tarachand Thakkar	-	-	-	-	531	-	531	-	
	Jack and Jill Apparel Private Limited	-	-	6,438	246	-	-	6,438	246	
	Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited			33,796	24,738	-	-	33,796	24,738	
	Vinay Agrawal	3,517	1,323	-	-	-	-	3,517	1,323	
	Total	5,350	6,678	40,234	24,984	7,30,990	2,42,535	7,76,574	2,74,197	
Mambarshin foos	Dinash Thakkar		-			-	25.000		25.000	
Membership fees	Dinesh Thakkar Total	-		-	-	-	35,000 35,000	-	35,000 35,000	
			-	-	-	-	55,000		35,000	
Personal training fees	Dinesh Thakkar	-	-	-	-	1,74,386	2,15,843	1,74,386	2,15,843	
	Vijay Thakkar	-	36,000	-	-	-	-	-	36,000	
	Poonam Vijay Thakkar	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	18,000	
	Hema Thakkar	-	- 54,000	-	-	50,384	36,000	50,384	36,000	
	Total	-		-	-	2,24,770	2,51,843	2,24,770	3,05,843	

Amount in Rs.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

Note 30.1 : Following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business:

									Allouit III Ks.
Nature of Transaction	Name of the Related Party	Key management	Key management personnel & their relatives		Enterprises in which a Director is a member		ning directly /	Total	
		relat					in Voting Power		
						that gives them Si			
						and Relatives of	-		
		2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017	2017-2018	2016-2017
Income from cafeteria	Vijay Thakkar	93,045	8,170	-		-		93,045	8,170
	Dinesh Thakkar	-	-			39,124	48,368	39,124	48,368
	Total	93,045	8,170	-	-	39,124	48,368	1,32,169	56,538
Repayment of Loan from Directors	Dinesh Thakkar	-	-	-	-	2,40,00,000	-	2,40,00,000	-
	Total	-	-	-	-	2,40,00,000	-	2,40,00,000	-
Closing balances									
Loan from Directors	Dinesh Thakkar	-	-	-		-	2,40,00,000	-	2,40,00,000
	Lalit Thakkar	-	-	-	-	85,00,000	85,00,000	85,00,000	85,00,000
	Total	-	-	-	-	85,00,000	3,25,00,000	85,00,000	3,25,00,000
						75.00.000	75.00.000	75.00.000	75.00.000
Long-term loans and advances	Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 15)	-	-	-	-	75,00,000	75,00,000	75,00,000	75,00,000
	Total					75,00,000	75,00,000	75,00,000	75,00,000
Short term loans and advances	Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 21)	-	-	-	-	50,00,000	-	50,00,000	-
	Vinay Agarwal (Refer note 21)	75,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	75,00,000	-
	Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited	-	-	-	41,142		-	-	41,142
	Total	75,00,000	-	-	41,142	50,00,000	-	1,25,00,000	41,142

Amount in Rs.

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

31 Disclosure of transactions as required by Accounting Standard 19 on lease

Details of Operating Lea

31.1 Assets given on lease

The Company has given office premises on lease to its certain subsidiary companies on operating lease. These leases are cancellable in nature and accordingly the amount of 'Minimum Lease Rentals' for non-cancellable lease outstanding as at March 31, 2018 required to be disclosed is Rs. Nil (Previous Year Rs. Nil).

31.2 Assets Taken on Lease

The Company has taken office premises at certain locations on operating lease and lease rent in respect of the same have been charged under Rent, Rates and Taxes' in Note 26 to the statement of the profit and loss. The agreements are executed for a period ranging from 11 months to 182 months. Rent amounting Rs. 6,85,36,289/- (Previous year: Rs. 96,378,498/-) has been debited to the statement of profit and loss during the year ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 respectively.

31.3 With respect to non-cancellable operating leases, the future minimum lease payments are as follows:

	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Not later than one year	5,14,17,987	6,73,31,371
Later that one year and not later that five years	11,38,61,372	17,16,21,217
Later than five years	1,38,46,807	2,26,55,222
	1,00,10,001	2/20/00/21

32 Earning Per Equity Share	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Profit After Tax	1,07,92,85,295	31,01,42,994
Weighted Average number of Equity Shares: - For Basic EPS (Nos.) - For Diluted EPS (Nos.)	7,18,22,783 7,18,22,783	7,18,20,875 7,18,20,875
Nominal Value of Equity Share	10	10
Earnings Per Equity Share: - Basic - Diluted	15.03 15.03	4.32 4.32
33 Contingent Liabilities		

		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
	Particulars	As at	As at
		March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
(a)	Guarantees:		
	Bank guarantees placed at Exchanges as Margin	1,97,25,00,000	51,00,00,000
(b)	Others:		
	Claims against the Company not acknowledged at debts	5,88,84,808	7,75,38,723
	Disputed income tax demands not provided for (Refer note 33.1)	10,46,60,070	23,10,96,119
	[Includes Rs. NIL (Previous Year: Rs. 403,895/-) paid under protest]		
	TOTAL	2,13,60,44,878	81,86,34,842

Above disputed income tax demands not provided for includes:

Rs. 69,49,802/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2005-06, considered by ITAT in favour of the Company. However, department filed an appeal before Hon'ble High Court of Bomba

na. 07.97.0027 Of account of usamwance made as deemed university of a 200500, considered by the nambad of the company. However, users them have an appear before how the finance of the man and users of a large state of the large state of the

Commissioner of Income Tax - Appeals; Rs. 28,5,046/- on account of penalty levied by Assessing officer for A.Y. 2009-10. Company's appeal is pending before Hon'ble Commissioner of Income Tax - Appeals for further adjudication; and Rs. 19,63,096/- on account of disallowance made by Assessing officer for A.Y. 2010-11 for cost allocation made by group company. On further appeal by company CIT(A) passed order in favour of company, Department filed an appeal before TIAT, Mumbal.

Above disputed income tax demands not provided for does not includes : Rs. 12,78,98,823/- on account of disallowance made as speculation loss and deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2009-10 and Rs. 5,78,79,270/- for Assessment Year 2010-11 on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend. CIT(A) deleted the additions made by AO in both the Assessment Years. However, department had filed an appeal before ITAT, Mumbai and same was rejected by the ITAT, Mumbai vide order dated Decembe avoident of the detection of additions made by AO in both the Assessment reals. However, upparticular in a med and apparable to FTAT, wonnight was repeated by the FTAT, wonnight was often additions and same was repeated by the FTAT, wonnight was often additions and same was repeated by the FTAT, wonnight was often additions and same was repeated by the FTAT, wonnight was often additions and same was repeated by the FTAT, wonnight was often additional and same was repeated by the FTAT, wonnight was often additional was often additional was often additional was often additional was additional was additional was often additionaddition

Above disputed income tax demands does not include interest u/s 234B and u/s 234C as the same is not determinable till the final outcome. The management believes that the ultimate outcome of the above proceedings wi not have a material adversed effect on the company's financial position and result of operations.

NGEL	BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED					
IOTES I	FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINAN	ICIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FO	R THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018			
	-					
34	Corporate social responsibility (CSR) expense	25				
	Gross amount required to be spent by the co	mpany during the year Rs. 112,30	000 (Previous Year Rs. 90,65,000)			
	Amount spent during the year ending on 31s	t March, 2018:				
r No	CSR Activities			In Cash	Yet to be paid in cash	Tota
	Construction / acquisition of any asset			-	-	-
	On purpose of other than (i) above			1,12,30,000	-	1,12,30,000
	Amount spent during the year ending on 31s	t March, 2017:				
No	CSR Activities			In Cash	Yet to be paid in cash	Total
	Construction / acquisition of any asset			-	-	-
)	On purpose of other than (i) above			90,65,000	-	90,65,000
	Expenditure in foreign currency Particulars			T	As at	As at
					March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Foreign Travel				87,951	
	Other expenses			_	1,46,29,155	2,41,50,424
				-	1,47,17,106	2,41,50,424
36	accordance with the scheme, Angel Commod commodity broking services to its various clie of scale. The transferee company has record	ities Broking Private Limited (tran: ents and earning brokerage incom ded the assets (other than invest boks of the transferor company a	ember 11, 2017 ("the Order"), sanctioned a scheme of feror company) merges with the company with effect fro e. The amalgamation is expected to channelize synergies ment in the transferor company) and liabilities, includin on April 01, 2017. The difference between net assets (a	m April 01, 2017. The tran and lead to better utilizat g reserves of the transfe	me") under sections 233 of the isferor company was engaged in ion of available resources and res ror company vested in it pursua	Companies Act, 2013. I the business of providin sult in greater economie nt to the scheme at th
36	The Regional Director, Western Region, Mur accordance with the scheme, Angel Commod commodity broking services to its various clic of scale. The transferee company has recorr respective book value as appearing in the b company has been adjusted aganist profit and	ities Broking Private Limited (trans ints and earning brokerage incom Jed the assets (other than invest books of the transferor company a d loss account as per the Order. As at	feror company) merges with the company with effect fro e. The amalgamation is expected to channelize synergies ment in the transferor company) and liabilities, includin	m April 01, 2017. The tran and lead to better utilizat g reserves of the transfe	me") under sections 233 of the isferor company was engaged in ion of available resources and res ror company vested in it pursua	Companies Act, 2013. I the business of providin sult in greater economie nt to the scheme at th

Refer Annexure I for details of additional information required as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 for Consolidated Financial Statements.

1,71,12,09,070

6,17,52,479 (2,27,52,479)

Total liability (net of share capital)

Investment in transferor company Adjusted against profit and loss account

ANGEL BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED						
NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR EN	DED MARCH 31, 2018					
 37 Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBN) a) The requirements for the disclosure regarding details of SBNs held and transacted during November 08, 2016 to December 30, 2016 where applicable for financial year ended March 31, 2017 and hence no disclosure has been made in the current year. Corresponding amounts as appearing in the audited standalone financial statement for the year ended March 31, 2017 have been disclosed in (b) herein below. b) Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBN) held and transacted during the period from November 08, 2016 to December 30, 2016 as follows:- 						
Particulars	Deno	mination note				
	SBN's	(Other than SBN) Tota				
Closing balance of cash as on 08.11.2016 Add: Permitted receipts	72,000	8,11,922 8,83,922 7,50,500 7,50,500				
Less: Permitted payments Less: Amount deposited in banks	- 72,000	8,99,106 8,99,106 - 72,000				
Closing balance of cash as on 30.12.2016		6,63,316 6,63,316				
38 Previous year's figure The previous year's figures have been regrouped, re-arranged and reclassified whenever neces by independent firm of chartered accountants other than S R. Batliboi & Co LLP.	ssary to conform to the current year's position. The previous year numbers for t	che year ended March 31, 2017 were audited				
	For and on behalf of the Board of Director	s				
	Dinesh Thakkar Managing Director DIN : 00004382	Vinay Agrawal Director & CEO DIN : 01773822				
	Naheed Patel Company Secretary Membership No. ACS 22506	Vineet Agrawal Chief Financial Officer				
	Place : Mumbai Date :					